

ORGANIZATION OF HEALTH CARE IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

Selected publications

(1980-2001)

**The Library
Prince Leopold Institute of Tropical Medicine
Nationalestraat 155
B-2000 Antwerpen 1**

**Tel.: 32. (0)3. 247.62.40
e-mail: bib@itg.be**

**Fax.: 32. (0)3. 248.11.33
URL: <http://lib.itg.be>**

Introduction

Never before 'information' has been produced and made publicly available at a scale comparable to what we experience today. WWW indexes mine hundreds of millions of webpages, a substantial part of which dealing with health care in one way or another. A multitude of websites offer a hierarchically structured choice of resources, or specialise in particular health topics. Several of the more traditional bibliographic databases such as *Medline*, analysing the peer-reviewed literature with controlled vocabularies, have been freely available on the Internet for years.

Still, it may not be easy to identify published reports of quality studies in international health, especially when information on specific research topics or individual countries is required. The major bibliographic databases generally focus on the Western European and North American situation, and far less on that of developing countries. Their inherent selectivity of core sources will generally exclude both local journals and all non-journal article formats such as books, book chapters, and all kinds of reports and documents (e.g. by the *World Health Organization*) often referred to as grey literature. The enormous extent and impact of the biomedical literature published by international quality journals justifies these limitations. But it is unfortunate for the field of international health, as there such alternative publication types tend to have a greater relative importance than for other, more clinically or experimentally oriented biomedical disciplines.

While finding adequate bibliographic references is one thing, getting hold of the actual full-text items is often even more problematic, especially when they are not published in the core journal literature. Books are more difficult to locate than journals; actually finding the grey literature is often a hopeless enterprise.

Participants of *ITM's International Course of Health Development (ICHD)* organized by our *Public Health Department* (and now well into its fourth decade) are invariably confronted with this problem. In order to assist them in gathering adequate research literature, we built our own niche database named *Health Care in Developing Countries* [<http://lib.itg.be/bs.htm>]. From its start in the late 1980's this endeavour has been based on two simple rules: only quality publications that are immediately relevant for research topics central to the *ICHD* course are selected, and the full-text item must be available in the *ITM* library. As such we have no ambition whatsoever to analyse the whole field of international health. Specialists may perhaps rightly protest that certain key publications are not to be found in this database. But while this somewhat idiosyncratic selection is intended as an immediate utility for a specific group of master students, we hope it may also prove valuable for others in the international health sector.

The following literature lists consist of a still more rigid selection of items from the database, arranged by a number of specific research topics. Only literature published from 1980 onwards is included. Within each section the references are presented in alphabetical order by author. Where multiple language versions exist (mostly French/English), both have been included. As this selection is so closely linked to our physical collection, *ITM* library book codes have been added for the benefit of our local users.

April 2001,

Veerle Demedts, Dirk Schoonbaert, Gilbert Roelants

Inleiding

Nooit tevoren werd op zo'n grote schaal als tegenwoordig 'informatie' geproduceerd en beschikbaar gesteld voor het publiek. Van de honderden miljoenen webpagina's gereperatoreerd in web zoekmachines handelen een substantieel deel op een of andere manier over gezondheidszorg. Ook meer traditionele bibliografische databases zoals *Medline*, die de medische literatuur ontsluiten, zijn reeds meerdere jaren vrij te raadplegen via het Internet.

Niettegenstaande dit alles blijft het niet gemakkelijk om degelijke publicaties over gezondheidszorg in ontwikkelingslanden te vinden, zeker als men informatie over specifieke onderzoeksonderwerpen of individuele landen zoekt. Vooral de West-Europese en Noord-Amerikaanse situaties komen aan bod in de belangrijkste bibliografische databases, terwijl de ontwikkelingslanden en hun problematiek in de massa verdwijnen. Bovendien werkt de inherente selectiepolitiek van deze databases waarbij men zich concentreert op een kerngroep van tijdschriften ten nadele van lokale tijdschriften en van niet-tijdschriftartikels zoals boeken, hoofdstukken in boeken en allerhande rapporten en documenten (zoals diegene die door de *Wereldgezondheidsorganisatie* verspreid worden) doorgaans omschreven als 'grijze literatuur'. Gezien de enorme omvang en impact van de in internationale kwaliteitstijdschriften gepubliceerde biomedische literatuur, zijn deze beperkingen te rechtvaardigen. Maar voor het vakgebied van de internationale gezondheidszorg zijn dergelijke 'alternatieve' publicaties dikwijls van relatief groter belang dan het geval is in andere meer klinisch of experimenteel gerichte biomedische richtingen.

Het vinden van aangepaste bibliografische referenties is één zaak, het eigenlijke document in handen krijgen is dikwijls meer problematisch, zeker als dit niet gepubliceerd werd in de selecte groep van 'core' tijdschriften. Boeken zijn veel moeilijker terug te vinden dan tijdschriften en 'grijze literatuur' op de kop tikken blijkt vaak een hopeloze zaak.

Studenten van de master cursus *CIPS/ICHD*, nu al langer dan 35 jaar georganiseerd door het *Departement Volksgezondheid* van het *ITG*, worden telkens weer geconfronteerd met dit probleem. Om hen te helpen in hun speurtocht naar goede wetenschappelijke literatuur bouwden we zelf een eigen database uit, nl. *Health Care in Developing Countries* [http://lib.itg.be/bs_n.htm]. We lieten ons hierbij leiden door volgende basisprincipes: we selecteerden enkel publicaties van een degelijk niveau, waarbij de relevantie met betrekking tot de cursus centraal stond en waarvan de 'full text' versie in onze bibliotheek beschikbaar was. Wellicht is het nuttig hierbij duidelijk te stellen dat we niet de ambitie hebben het volledige vakgebied van de internationale gezondheidszorg te beslaan. Specialisten zouden misschien met recht kunnen opmerken dat bepaalde essentiële publicaties niet opgenomen werden in deze database. Toch durven we te hopen dat deze enigszins eigenzinnige selectie, oorspronkelijk bedoeld als hulp voor een specifieke groep studenten, ook voor buitenstaanders, actief in de sector van de internationale gezondheidszorg, van nut kan zijn.

De hierna volgende literatuurlijsten, gebundeld rond een aantal specifieke, actuele onderzoeksaspecten, zijn het resultaat van een nog strengere selectie binnen de database. We beperkten ons tot documentatie gepubliceerd na 1980 en rangschikten de geselecteerde informatie in alfabetische volgorde binnen iedere sectie. Verschillende taalversies werden, indien voorhanden, beide opgenomen (meestal gaat dit om Franse en Engelse versies van dezelfde tekst). Vermits deze selectie zo verweven is met onze collectie, achtten we het tevens nuttig de boekencodes van onze bibliotheek te vermelden voor gebruik ter plaatse.

April 2001,

Veerle Demedts, Dirk Schoonbaert, Gilbert Roelants

Introduction

La production et la mise à disposition du public de toutes espèces d'informations en tous genres connaissent aujourd'hui un essor sans précédent. Des centaines de millions de pages d'informations sont disponibles sur le *World Wide Web* et répertoriées par les moteurs de recherche et les métachercheurs actifs sur l'Internet. Une partie considérable de ces informations concerne d'une façon ou autre le domaine médical. Aussi les bases de données bibliographiques traditionnelles, comme *Medline*, qui facilitent la recherche de la littérature biomédicale, peuvent – depuis plusieurs années déjà – être librement consultées sur l'Internet.

Néanmoins, retrouver les publications traitant la santé publique aux pays en développement n'est souvent pas facile, en particulier quand on cherche des informations très précises ou spécifiques à un pays individuel. Les grandes bases de données bibliographiques s'intéressent avant tout aux données qui concernent les pays industrialisés et beaucoup moins aux pays en développement. En outre, par leur politique de sélection, ces bases de données généralement excluent les revues de moindre importance (régionales ou locales) ainsi que les publications non-périodiques: les livres, les chapitres de livres et les divers rapports et documents (p.ex. ceux distribués par l'*Organisation Mondiale de la Santé*) parfois qualifiés comme 'littérature grise'. Vu l'énorme production et l'importance de la littérature bio-médicale fournie par les périodiques de qualité internationale cela est tout-à-fait justifiable. Dans le domaine de la santé publique en pays en développement par contre cela est regrettable car ces types de publications 'non conventionnels' sont souvent plus importants dans ce domaine que dans les autres domaines biomédicaux, appartenant à la médecine clinique ou expérimentale.

Trouver des références bibliographiques est une chose, mettre la main sur les documents en question en est une autre, notamment lorsqu'il s'agit de publications parues dans des périodiques moins courants. Il est d'autant plus difficile de localiser les livres et repérer la 'littérature grise' reste une entreprise souvent désespérée.

Aussi les participants du *Cours International pour la Promotion de la Santé (CIPS)*, organisé depuis plus de 35 années par le *Département IMT de Santé Publique*, se voient tout le temps confrontés avec ce problème. Pour les aider dans leur effort de rassembler la littérature scientifique dont ils ont besoin, nous avons développé une base de données intitulée *Health Care in Developing Countries* [http://lib.itg.be/bs_f.htm]. Nous avons adopté les principes de base suivants: limitation aux publications de niveau acceptable, ayant une haute pertinence par rapport au *CIPS* et dont le texte intégral soit disponible à la bibliothèque de l'*IMT*. Il n'y avait donc d'emblée aucune ambition à couvrir toutes les publications dans le domaine de la santé publique internationale. A coup sûr, les spécialistes pourront remarquer que l'une ou l'autre publication considérée par eux comme importante, y fait défaut. Mais, même si notre sélection, qui s'adresse à un groupe-cible d'intéressés, semble assez restreinte, nous avons pensé qu'elle pourra peut-être rendre service aussi à d'autres personnes travaillant dans le secteur des problèmes de santé en pays en développement.

Les listes qui suivent, regroupées sous un nombre de rubriques thématiques, consistent d'une sélection des publications reprises dans la base de données électronique. Les publications retenues (toutes d'après 1980) ont été classées sous chaque rubrique dans l'ordre alphabétique des noms d'auteurs. Là où des versions en plusieurs langues sont disponibles (le plus souvent anglais/français) elles sont toutes mentionnées. Etant donné que cette sélection est étroitement liée à la collection physique de notre bibliothèque, nous avons jugé utile d'ajouter les codes des livres, pour leur repérage aisée dans la salle de lecture.

Avril 2001,

Veerle Demedts, Dirk Schoonbaert, Gilbert Roelants

Contents

Accessibility, availability, utilization of health services	5
Administration and management of health services	12
Bamako initiative	16
Community health workers	20
Community participation	25
Coverage of health services	32
District health care	33
Economics and health	40
Equality and equity	43
Evaluation	48
Family planning and reproductive health	53
Financing of health care	55
Globalization	72
Health information	73
Health insurance	78
Health policy and planning	83
Health projects	89
Health research	92
Health sector reform	95
Health systems	98
Hospitals and health care	103
Human resources in health care	109
Immunization	114
Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI)	120
Integration of health care	121
International aid, international cooperation for health	124
Maternal and child health care	126
Maternal mortality and safe motherhood	128
Midwives and traditional birth attendants	132
Nursing	137
Pharmaceuticals	139
Public versus private health care	149
Referral	156
Risk approach	158
Supervision	161
Urbanization and urban health care	164

Accessibility, availability, utilization of health services

Airey T. The impact of road construction on the spatial characteristics of hospital utilization in the Meru district of Kenya. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 34: 1135-1146.

Akin JS, Griffin CC, Guilkey DK, Popkin BM. The demand for primary health services in the third world. [s.l.]: Rowman & Allanheld, 1985: 252 pp. [SO/12519]

Alaka Malwade Basu. Cultural influences on health care use: two regional groups in India. *Stud Fam Plann* 1990; 21: 275-286.

Alberts JF, Sanderman R, Eimers JM, van den Heuvel WJA. Socioeconomic inequity in health care: a study of services utilization in Curaçao. *Soc Sci Med* 1997; 45: 213-220.

Amin R, Chowdhury SA, Kamal GM, Chowdhury J. Community health services and health care utilization in rural Bangladesh. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 29: 1343-1349.

Asenso-Okyere WK, Adote Anum, Osei-Akoto I, Adukonu A. Cost recovery in Ghana: are there any changes in health care seeking behaviour? *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 181-188.

Banos JP, Banos C, Moumouni Z. Les contraintes des malades hospitalisées à la maternité de référence à Niamey (Niger). *Cah Santé* 1996; 6: 345-351.

Barlow R, Diop F. Increasing the utilization of cost-effective health services through changes in demand. *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 284-295.

Carrin G, Kegels G, Sanousi Konaté, Réveillon M, Vereecke M. Appraisal of the utilization of health care in the district of Kita (Mali). In: Carrin G, Vereecke M, editors. *Strategies of health care financing in developing countries; with a focus on community financing in sub-Saharan Africa*. London: Macmillan, 1992: 116-135. (Mooney G, McGuire A, editors. *Economic Issues in Health Care*). [SOE/13512]

Celik Y, Hotchkiss DR. The socio-economic determinants of maternal health care utilization in Turkey. *Soc Sci Med* 2000; 50: 1797-1806.

Chawla M, Ellis RP. The impact of financing and quality changes on health care demand in Niger. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 76-84.

Cheng SH, Chiang TL. Disparity of medical care utilization among different health insurance schemes in Taiwan. *Soc Sci Med* 1998; 47: 613-620.

Chong-Ying G, Khairuddin Y. Utilization of maternal and child health facilities by the urban poor of Kuala Lumpur. *Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health* 1993; 24: 302-306.

Clausen F, Sandberg E, Ingstad B, Hjortdahl P. Morbidity and health care utilisation among elderly people in Mmankodi village, Botswana. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 2000; 54: 58-63.

Criel B, Van der Stuyft P, Van Lerberghe W. The Bwamanda hospital insurance scheme: effective for whom? A study of its impact on hospital utilization patterns. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 897-911.

Dagneu MB. Pattern of health care utilisation in a small rural Ethiopian town. *Ethiop Med J* 1984; 22: 173-177.

de Béthune X, Alfani S, Lahaye JP. The influence of an abrupt price increase on health service utilization: evidence from Zaïre. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 76-81.

de la Rocque M, Galland B. Le problème de l'équité et de l'accès aux soins: étude sur l'identification et la prise en charge des situations de grande précarité en Grande Comore. *Init Bamako Prog Rech Opérat Pap Rech* 1997; 7: 97 pp.

de Souza Vieira AC, Durand D. Qui sont les utilisateurs du service public de santé? Un exemple dans le Nord-Est du Brésil. *Cah Santé* 2000; 10: 141-144.

Develay A, Sauerborn R, Diesfeld HJ. Utilization of health care in an African urban area: results from a household survey in Ouagadougou, Burkina-Faso. *Soc Sci Med* 1996; 43: 1611-1619.

De Winter ER. Are we ignoring population density in health planning? The issues of availability and accessibility. *Health Pol Plann* 1992; 7: 191-196.

Diop F, Yazbeck A, Bitrán R. The impact of alternative cost recovery schemes on access and equity in Niger. *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 223-240.

Dutton D. Financial, organisational and professional factors affecting health care utilisation. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 23: 721-735.

Engelkes PEM. Evaluation of community health services utilization; a case study from Colombia. *Trop Geogr Med* 1992; 44: 52-57.

Fabricant SJ, Kamara CW. The financing of community health services in Sierra Leone: seasonality, socio-economic status, gender, and location factors affecting access to services. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1991; 8: 29 pp.

Fassin D, De Schampheleire I, Guindo S, Jeannée E. L'accès aux soins maternels dans la banlieue de Dakar. *Méd Afrique Noire* 1989; 36: 268-279.

Fassin D, Jeannée E, Cèbe D, Réveillon M. Who consults and where? Sociocultural differentiation in access to health care in urban Africa. *Int J Epidemiol* 1988; 17: 858-864.

Figa'-Talamanca I. Maternal mortality and the problem of accessibility to obstetric care; the strategy of maternity waiting homes. *Soc Sci Med* 1996; 42: 1381-1390.

Flori YA, Halilou S, Oumarou M. Recours aux soins et dépenses de santé des ménages dans la province de Maradi, Niger. *Init Bamako Rapp Tech* 1994; 26: 66 pp.

Fosu GB. Access to health care in urban areas of developing societies. *J Health Soc Behav* 1989; 30: 398-411.

Fournier P, Haddad S, Pépin J. Recouvrement des coûts et utilisation des services de santé: la zone de santé rurale de Nioki, Zaïre. In: Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 103-112. [SOE/13550]

Fourn L, Fayomi EB, Flénon J, Zohoun T. Utilisation des services de santé et financement communautaire dans un département au Sud du Bénin. *Santé Publique* 1996; 8: 329-337.

Freund PJ. Environment, disease and health service utilization: a comparative study with Zambia. In: Akhtar R, editor. *Health and disease in tropical Africa; geographical and medical viewpoints*. Chur: Harwood, 1987: 468-486. [ET.1/12049]

Gharoro EP, Igbafe AA. Shared antenatal care to increase utilization of maternity services. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2000; 69: 155-157.

Gish O. Some links between successful implementation of primary health care interventions and the overall utilization of health services. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 401-405.

Gish O, Malik R, Sudharto P. Who gets what? Utilization of health services in Indonesia. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1988; 3: 185-196.

Gomes Do Espirito Santo E. Déterminants du recours aux soins dans la ville de Cotonou (Bénin). *Bull World Health Organ* 1998; 76: 195-201.

González Block MA. Access policies and utilization patterns in prenatal and child delivery care in Mexico. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 204-212.

Gureje O, Alem A. Elaboration des politiques de santé mentale en Afrique. *Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles* 2000; 3: 110-116.

Gureje O, Alem A. Mental health policy development in Africa. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 475-482.

Haddad S, Fournier P. Quality, cost and utilization of health services in developing countries; a longitudinal study in Zaïre. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 40: 743-753.

Hanafiah Bin Juni M. Public health care provisions: access and equity. *Soc Sci Med* 1996; 43: 759-768.

Hayes MV, Taylor SM, Bayne LM, Poland BD. Reported versus recorded health service utilization in Grenada, West Indies. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 31: 455-460.

Henderson G, Akin J, Li Ziming, Jin Shuigao, Ma Haijiang, Ge Keyou. Equity and the utilization of health services: report of an eight-province survey in China. *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 39: 687-699.

Henderson GE, Akin JS, Hutchinson PM, Jin SG, Wang JM, Dietrich J, Mao LM. Trends in health services utilization in eight provinces in China, 1989-1993. *Soc Sci Med* 1998; 47: 1957-1971.

Hielscher S, Sommerfeld J. Concepts of illness and the utilization of health-care services in a rural Malian village. *Soc Sci Med* 1985; 21: 469-481.

Hilderbrand K, Humblet P. Enquête sur la situation sanitaire et l'utilisation des services de santé dans la province de Champassak au Laos. *Med News (MSF)* 1992; 1(5): 19-24.

Hilderbrand K, Humblet P. Survey on the health situation and the utilization of health services in the province of Champassak, Laos. *Med News (MSF)* 1992; 1(5): 19-24.

Huber JH. Ensuring access to health care with the introduction of user fees: a Kenyan example. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 485-494.

Kaddar M, Schmidt-Ehry B, Stierle F, Tchicaya A. Indigence et accès aux soins de santé en Afrique sub-saharienne; situation et perspectives d'action. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1997: 65 pp. [SOE/16656]

Kamat VR. Reconsidering the popularity of primary health centers in India: a case study from rural Maharashtra. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 41: 87-98.

Kinman EL. Evaluating health service equity at a primary care clinic in Chilimarca, Bolivia. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 49: 663-678.

Kloos H. Utilization of selected hospitals, health centres and health stations in central, southern and western Ethiopia. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 31: 101-114.

Knowles JC. Research note: price uncertainty and the demand for health care. *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 301-303.

Litvack JJ, Bodart C. User fees plus quality equals improved access to health care: results of a field experiment in Cameroon. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 37: 369-383.

Makinen M, Waters H, Almagambetova N, Bitran R, Gilson L, McIntyre D, Pannarunothai S, Prieto AL, Ubilla G, Ram S. Inequalities in health care use and expenditures: empirical data from eight developing countries and countries in transition. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 55-65.

Manzambi JK, Tellier V, Bertrand F, Albert A, Reginster JY, Van Balen H. Les déterminants du comportement de recours au centre de santé en milieu urbain africain: résultats d'une enquête de ménage menée à Kinshasa, Congo. *Trop Med Int Health* 2000; 5: 563-570.

Materia E, Mehari W, Mele A, Rosmini F, Stazi MA, Damen HM, Basile G, Miuccio G, Ferrigno L, Miozzo A, Pasquini P. A community survey on maternal and child health services utilization in rural Ethiopia. *Eur J Epidemiol* 1993; 9: 511-516.

Matthys F. Health seeking behaviour in Cazenga, Luanda, Angola. *Med News (MSF)* 1994; 3(2): 33-39.

Mesa-Lago C. Health care for the poor in Latin America and the Caribbean. Washington: Pan American Health Organization (PAHO); Arlington: Inter-American Foundation, 1992: 234 pp. (PAHO Scientific Publications; 539). [SO.7/13602]

- Moses S. Sexually transmitted disease care services in developing countries. *Sex Transm Dis* 2000; 27: 465-467.
- Moses S, Manji F, Bradley JE, Nagelkerke NJD, Malisa MA, Plummer FA. Impact of user fees on attendance at a referral centre for sexually transmitted diseases in Kenya. *Lancet* 1992; 340: 463-466.
- Ndeso-Atanga S. Health care quality and the choice of care providers: Cameroon. In: Leonard DK, editor. *Africa's changing markets for health and veterinary services; the new institutional issues*. Houndmills: Macmillan; New York: St. Martin's Press, 2000: 125-144. [SOD/16612]
- Nhindiri P, Munjanja S, Zhanda I, Lindmark G, Nystrom L. A community-based study on utilisation of maternity services in rural Zimbabwe. *Afr J Health Sci* 1996; 3: 120-125.
- Nougara A, Sauerborn R, Oepen C, Diesfeld HJ. Assessment of MCH services offered by professional and community health workers in the district of Solenzo, Burkina Faso. I. Utilization of MCH services. *J Trop Pediatr* 1989; 35(Suppl.1): 2-9.
- Ojanuga DN, Gilbert C. Women's access to health care in developing countries. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 35: 613-617.
- Okafor CB. Availability and use of services for maternal and child health care in rural Nigeria. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1991; 34: 331-346.
- Paul BK. National health care "by-passing" in Bangladesh: a comparative study. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 49: 679-689.
- Perry B, Gesler W. Physical access to primary health care in Andean Bolivia. *Soc Sci Med* 2000; 50: 1177-1188.
- Poland BD, Taylor SM, Hayes MV. The ecology of health services utilization in Grenada, West Indies. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 13-24.
- Puentes-Markides C. Women and access to health care. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 35: 619-626.
- Rushton G. Use of location-allocation models for improving the geographical accessibility of rural services in developing countries. In: Akhtar R, editor. *Health care patterns and planning in developing countries*. Westport: Greenwood Press, 1991: 147-169. (Contributions in Medical Studies; 29). [SO/14938]
- Sheik-Mohamed A, Velema JP. Where health care has no access: the nomadic populations of sub-Saharan Africa. *Trop Med Int Health* 1999; 4: 695-707.
- Stierle F, Kaddar M, Tchicaya A, Schmidt-Ehry B. Indigence and access to health care in sub-Saharan Africa. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 81-105.
- Stock R. Health care for some: a Nigerian study of who gets what, where and why? *Int J Health Serv* 1985; 15: 469-484.

- Suleman M. Patterns of health-care utilization and morbidity in a rural community near Lahore, Pakistan. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 1996; 90: 79-85.
- Thaddeus S, Maine D. Too far to walk: maternal mortality in context. *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 38: 1091-1110.
- Tonglet R, Soron'Gane M, Isu K, Hennart P. Moduler l'accessibilité géographique des services de santé. *Cah Santé* 1991; 1: 202-208.
- Toward better equity and access: persistent poverty, inadequate interventions, and the need for better data and solutions. In: Peabody JW, Rahman MO, Gertler PJ, Mann J, Farley DO, Luck J, Robalino D, Carter GM, editors. *Policy and health; implications for development in Asia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999: 184-231. (Wolf C, editor. *RAND Studies in Policy Analysis*). [SO.2/16685]
- van de Put W. Utilisation de services sanitaires et comportement de recherche de soins de santé dans deux districts du Cambodge. *Med News (MSF)* 1992; 1(3): 18-22.
- van de Put W. Utilization of health care services and health seeking behaviour in two Cambodian districts. *Med News (MSF)* 1992; 1(3): 18-22.
- Van der Stuyft P, Delgado E, Sorensen SC. Utilisation rates and expenditure for public and private, curative-care services in semi-urban Guatemala. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 1997; 91: 209-216.
- Vernon AA, Taylor WR, Biey A, Mundeke KM, Chahnazarian A, Habicht H, Mutombo M, Bakutuvwidí Makani. Changes in use of health services in a rural health zone in Zaire. *Int J Epidemiol* 1993; 22(Suppl.1): S20-S31.
- Vinard P. Enquête sur les recours aux soins et les dépenses de santé en République Démocratique Populaire du Lao. *Init Bamako Rapp Tech* 1994; 27: 37+div. pp.
- Waters HR. Measuring equity in access to health care. *Soc Sci Med* 2000; 51: 599-612.
- Weaver M. User fees and patient behaviour: evidence from Niamey National Hospital. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 350-361.
- WHO. Improving access to quality care in family planning; medical eligibility criteria for initiating and continuing use of contraceptive methods. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Family and Reproductive Health (FHE), 1996: 143 pp. (WHO/FRH/FPP/96.9). [UTT/15709]
- Winston CM, Patel V. Use of traditional and orthodox health services in urban Zimbabwe. *Int J Epidemiol* 1995; 24: 1006-1012.
- Wouters AV. Health care utilization patterns in developing countries: role of the technology environment in "deriving" the demand for health care. *Bull World Health Organ* 1992; 70: 381-389.

Wyss K, Whiting D, Kilima P, McLarty DG, Mtasiwa D, Tanner M, Lorenz N. Utilisation of government and private health services in Dar es Salaam. *East Afr Med J* 1996; 73: 357-363.

Yazbeck A, Leighton C. Research note: does cost recovery for curative care affect preventive care utilization? *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 296-300.

Administration and management of health services

Afo GV, Thomason JA, Karel SG. Améliorer la gestion pour assurer de meilleurs services. Forum Mond Santé 1991; 12: 182-189.

Afo GV, Thomason JA, Karel SG. Better management for better health services. World Health Forum 1991; 12: 161-167.

Aitken JM. Voices from the inside: managing district health services in Nepal. Int J Health Plann Manag 1994; 9: 309-340.

Bie Nio Ong, Joseph D. Developing health services management in South Africa: the question of transformation. Int J Health Plann Manag 1993; 8: 95-105.

Botem A. Managing systems for better health; a facilitator's guide. West Pacific Educ Action Ser 1988; 2: 197 pp.

Cassels A, Janovsky K. Management development for primary care: a framework for analysis. Int J Health Plann Manag 1991; 6: 109-124.

Cassels A, Janovsky K. Renforcer la gestion des systèmes de santé dans les districts et les provinces. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1996: 81 pp. [SO/15069]

Cassels A, Janovsky K. Strengthening health management in districts and provinces. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1995: 74 pp. [SO/14731]

Castelar RM, Mordelet P, Grabois V, editors. Gestion hospitalière: un défi pour l'hôpital brésilien. Gestao hospitalar; um desafio para o hospital brasileiro. Paris: Editions Ecole Nationale de la Santé Publique, 1993: 236+235 pp. [SOG.7/13980]

Collins C. Health management and action research: bringing them together for the district medical officer. Trop Doct 1995; 25: 75-79.

Collins C. Management and organization of developing health systems. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994: 285 pp. [SO/14564]

Conn C, Green C, Walley J. Effective district health services in developing countries: a busy manager's guide to the literature; an annotated bibliography. Brighton: Institute of Development Studies (IDS), 1996: 175 pp. (Development Bibliography; 13). [SO/15097]

Conn CP, Jenkins P, Touray SO. Strengthening health management: experience of district teams in The Gambia. Health Pol Plann 1996; 11: 64-71.

District Health Services Management (DHSM) project; report of a seminar held at Blair Research Institute, Harare, Zimbabwe, March 30th 1995. Brussels: Medicus Mundi Belgium, [1996]: 70 pp. [SO.1/14869]

Ebrahim GJ, Ranken JP, editors. Primary health care: reorienting organizational support. London: Macmillan, 1988: 165 pp. [SO/12433]

Haegeman F, Ledecq JL, Wyffels A, Kadjou D, editors. Guide d'ouverture d'un centre de santé co-financé; à l'usage des équipes cadre du district de santé. Maroua: République du Cameroun, Ministère de la Santé Publique, Centre d'Instruction Médicale (CIM), 1993: 168 pp. [SOG.1/14668]

Hobdell M, Tanda A, Gavin G. Planning and managing district dental services; a manual for district dental officers. London: Appropriate Health Resources and Technologies Action Group (AHRTAG), 1988: 74 pp. [W/12622]

Holland S, Phimphachanh C, Conn C, Segall M. Impact of economic and institutional reforms on the health sector in Laos: implications for health system management. Brighton: Institute of Development Studies (IDS), 1995: 128 pp. (IDS Research Reports; 28). [SO.2/15094]

Johnstone P, Ranken J. Management support for primary health care: a practical guide to management for health centres and local projects. Reach: FSG Communications, 1994: div. pp. [SO/14601]

Kanani S, Maneno J, Schlüter P, editors. Health service management; learning materials; volume 1. Nairobi: Government of Kenya, Ministry of Health, Administrative Support Unit; Nairobi: African Medical Research Foundation (AMREF), Training Department, 1984: 310 pp. [SOF/12619]

Lambo E. Health for all Nigerians: some revolutionary management dimensions. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1991; 6: 89-108.

Lanjouw S, Macrae J, Zwi AB. Rehabilitating health services in Cambodia: the challenge of coordination in chronic political emergencies. *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 229-242.

Lankester T. Setting up community health programmes; a practical manual for use in developing countries. Basingstoke: Macmillan, 1992: 304 pp. [SOA/13483]

Lawson JS, Rotem A, Bates PW. From clinician to manager; an introduction to hospital and health services management. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1996: 234 pp. [SO/14871 M]

Ledecq JL, Pagore K, editors. Formation des comités de gestion dans les centres de santé co-financés. Maroua: République du Cameroun, Ministère de la Santé Publique, Centre d'Instruction Médicale (CIM), 1994: div. pp. [SOG.1/14669]

Lorenz N, Garner P. Organizing and managing urban health services. In: Harpham T, Tanner M, editors. *Urban health in developing countries; progress and prospects*. London: Earthscan, 1995: 48-63. [SU/16914]

Manuel du centre de santé. Volume 3: gestion du centre de santé. Kinshasa-Gombe: Projet Santé pour Tous-Kinshasa, 1988: 139 pp. [SOG.1/12729/3]

McMahon R, Barton E, Piot M. On being in charge: a guide to management in primary health care; 2nd ed. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1992: 472 pp. [SOF/13623]

McMahon R, Barton E, Piot M. Si vous êtes chargé de ...; guide de gestion à l'usage des responsables des soins de santé primaires; 2e éd. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1993: 488 pp. [SOF/16115]

Medicus Mundi Belgium (MMB) au Zimbabwe; le projet district health services management. *Med Mundi Belg* 1995; 20: 1-4.

Mills A. Improving the efficiency of public sector health services in developing countries: bureaucratic versus market approaches. *PHP Dep Publ* 1995; 17: 33 pp.

Newbrander WC, Thomason JA, Kolehmainen-Aitken RL, Campos-Outcalt D, Afo G, Davidson W. Management support for provinces: a programme for developing provincial health management capabilities in Papua New Guinea. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1988; 3: 45-55.

Omaswa F, Burnham G, Baingana G, Mwebesa H, Morrow R. Introducing quality management into primary health care services in Uganda. *Bull World Health Organ* 1997; 75: 155-161.

Pangu KA, Van Lerberghe W. Autofinancement et autogestion des services de santé de base. *Forum Mond Santé* 1990; 11: 489-492.

Pangu KA, Van Lerberghe W. Self-financing and self-management of basic health services. *Med Mundi Int Newsl* 1991; 42: 23-28.

Pangu KA, Van Lerberghe W. Self-financing and self-management of basic health services. *World Health Forum* 1990; 11: 451-454.

Rotem A, Fay J. Auto-évaluation des gestionnaires du secteur de la santé; comment devenir un meilleur gestionnaire? *OMS Publ Offset* 1987; 97: 68 pp.

Sandiford P, Kanga GJ, Ahmed AM. The management of health services in Tanzania: a plea for health sector reform. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1994; 9: 295-308.

Santing CA. Management structures for cooperation between NGO's and district health authorities. *Memisa Med* 1995; 61: 69-77.

Schaefer M. New needs in health management. *World Health Forum* 1989; 10: 438-447.

Schaefer M. Nouveaux besoins en gestion sanitaire. *Forum Mond Santé* 1989; 10: 480-491.

Stefanini A. The hospital as an enterprise: management strategies. *Trop Med Int Health* 1997; 2: 278-283.

Stefanini A, Ruck N. Managing externally-assisted health projects for sustainability in developing countries. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1992; 7: 199-210.

Temple-Bird C, Mhiti R, Bloom G. Medical equipment in Botswana: a framework for management development. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1995: 182 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/95.1).

Unger JP, Dujardin B. Epidemiology's contribution to health service management and planning in developing countries: a missing link. *Bull World Health Organ* 1992; 70: 487-497.

Unger JP, Lamboray JL. Le centre de santé dans les systèmes sanitaires africains: rôles et organisation (working paper). Washington: World Bank, 1990: 121 pp. [SOG.1/12669]

Vaughan P, Mills A, Smith D. District health planning and management; developments required to support primary health care. *EPC Publ* 1984; 2: 44 pp.

Wyffels A, Haegeman F, Ledecq JL, Kadjou D, editors. Guide de fonctionnement d'un centre de santé co-financé. Maroua: République du Cameroun, Ministère de la Santé Publique, Centre d'Instruction Médicale (CIM), 1994: 2 vols. [SOG.1/14667]

Bamako initiative

The Bamako controversy: the way forward for PHC? *Africa Health* 1990; 12(3): 31-33.

The Bamako initiative [editorial]. *Lancet* 1988; ii: 1177-1178.

The best readings in ... the Bamako initiative. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 186-189.

Bennett S, Modisaotsile I. The costs and financing of selected PHC activities in Botswana. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1991; 6: 40 pp.

Bennett S, Musambo M. Report on community financing and district management strengthening in Zambia. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1990; 5: 68 pp.

Biberson P. L'initiative de Bamako: la qualité des soins, seule garante de l'adhésion des populations. *Dév Santé* 1992; 102: 28-30.

Chabot J. The Bamako initiative. *Lancet* 1988; ii: 1366-1367.

Condamine JL, Artigues S, Midol S, Buisset K, Equipe ASI-Burkina. Programme de soutien à la mise en place de l'Initiative de Bamako: analyse de la création de huit aires de santé, province de la Gnagna (Burkina Faso). *Cah Santé* 1999; 9: 305-311.

Diallo I, Fall A, Sarr O. L'Initiative de Bamako au Sénégal. In: Brunet-Jailly J, editor. *Innover dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest*. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 209-218. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Hommes et Société). [SO.1/15557]

Diallo I, McKeown S, Wone I. Bamako boost for primary care. *World Health Forum* 1996; 17: 382-385.

Diallo I, McKeown S, Wone I. L'initiative de Bamako dope les soins primaires. *Forum Mond Santé* 1996; 17: 417-420.

Fabricant SJ, Kamara CW. The financing of community health services in Sierra Leone: initial results of an operations research study. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1990; 3: 33 pp.

Fabricant SJ, Kamara CW. The financing of community health services in Sierra Leone: seasonality, socio-economic status, gender, and location factors affecting access to services. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1991; 8: 29 pp.

Gbedonou P, Moussa Y, Floury B, Josse R, Ndiaye JM, Diallo S. L'initiative de Bamako: espoir ou illusion? *Réflexions autour de l'expérience béninoise*. *Cah Santé* 1994; 4: 281-288.

Gbedonou P, Moussa Y, Floury B, Josse R, Ndiaye JM, Diallo S. L'initiative de Bamako: espoir ou illusion? *Réflexions autour de l'expérience béninoise*. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991*, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 85-102. [SOE/13550]

Gouvernement de la République Islamique de Mauritanie, Ministère de la Santé et des Affaires Sociales/UNICEF. Les unités sanitaires de base; présentation des premiers résultats du

programme national de soins de santé primaires en République Islamique de Mauritanie. *Init Bamako Rapp Tech* 1991; 11: 45 pp.

Gouvernement de la République Islamique de Mauritanie, Ministère de la Santé et des Affaires Sociales/UNICEF. Vers une politique nationale des SSP; stratégie d'implantation de l'initiative de Bamako en Mauritanie; 1989: l'année du niveau village. *Init Bamako Rapp Tech* 1990; 2: 33 pp.

Government of Mauritania, Ministry of Health/UNICEF. Towards a national PHC policy: the Bamako initiative strategy in Mauritania; 1989: year of the village level. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1990; 2: 25 pp.

Hanson K, McPake B. The Bamako Initiative: where is it going. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 267-274.

L'initiative de Bamako; bilan et perspectives. *Afrique Méd Santé* 1989; 40: 43-48.

L'initiative de Bamako à Kankan, Haut-Guinée. *Med News (MSF)* 1993; 2(5): 15-21.

Jarrett S. The Bamako initiative: meeting the health needs of women and children in sub-Saharan Africa in the 1990s. In: Arundel A, Schaaber J, Mintzes B, editors. Primary health care and drugs: global action towards rational use; proceedings of a conference held in Bielefeld, Germany, September 21-23, 1990. Bielefeld: BUKO Pharma - Kampagne; Amsterdam: Health Action International (HAI Europe), 1991: 127-152. [RS/13148]

Jarrett SW, Ofosu-Amaah S. Strengthening health services for MCH in Africa: the first four years of the 'Bamako Initiative'. *Health Pol Plann* 1992; 7: 164-176.

Kanji N. Charging for drugs in Africa: UNICEF's Bamako Initiative. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 110-120.

Knippenberg R, Alihonou E, Soucat A, Ndiaye JM, Lamarque JP, El Abassi A. Huit ans d'expérience de l'initiative de Bamako. *Enfant Milieu Trop* 1997; 229-230: 1-105.

Knippenberg R, Levy-Bruhl D, Osseni R, Drame K, Soucat A, Debeugny C. Initiative de Bamako: soins de santé primaires. *Enfant Milieu Trop* 1990; 184-185: 5-94.

Knippenberg R, Reinke W, Hopwood I, editors. Sustainability of primary health care including immunizations in Bamako Initiative programs in West Africa: an assessment of 5 years' field experience in Benin and Guinea. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1997; 12(Suppl.1): 172 pp.

McPake B, Ajuong F, Forsberg B, Liambilla W, Olenja J. The Kenyan model of the Bamako initiative: potential and limitations. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1993; 8: 123-128.

McPake B, Hanson K, Mills A. Application de l'Initiative de Bamako: bilan provisoire accompagné de cinq rapports de pays. London: London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, Department of Public Health Policy, Health Policy Unit, [1992]: 122 pp. [SOE/13790]

McPake B, Hanson K, Mills A. Community financing of health care in Africa: an evaluation of the Bamako initiative. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 1383-1395.

McPake B, Hanson K, Mills A. Implementing the Bamako Initiative in Africa; a review and five case studies. PHP Departmental Publications 1992; 8: 101 pp.

Ofori-Adjei D, Amoa AB, Adjei S. Baseline survey for the implementation of the Bamako initiative in Ghana. Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1990; 4: 111 pp.

Ofosu-Amaah S. The Bamako initiative. Lancet 1989; i: 162.

Paganini A. L'initiative de Bamako. In: Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 257-269. [SOE/13550]

Paganini A. The Bamako initiative: cost recovery or power sharing? NU 1993; 7(2): 19-22.

Parker D, Knippenberg R. Community cost-sharing and participation: a review of the issues. Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1991; 9: 26 pp.

Parker D, Knippenberg R. Financement et participation communautaire: un examen de la question. Init Bamako Rapp Tech 1991; 9: 30 pp.

Soucat A, Bangoura O, Knippenberg R. L'Initiative de Bamako au Bénin et en Guinée. In: BrunetJailly J, editor. Innover dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 193-208. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Hommes et Société). [SO.1/15557]

UNICEF. The Bamako initiative in Equatorial Guinea 1991-1995; strengthening of basic health services with emphasis on maternal and child health care. Bamako Init Country Ser 1991; 14: 13 pp.

UNICEF. The Bamako initiative in Guinea Bissau 1992-1994; national strategy for the strengthening of primary health care in Guinea Bissau; adaptation of the Bamako initiative. Bamako Init Country Ser 1992; 15: 36 pp.

UNICEF. The Bamako initiative in Lesotho 1992-1996; strengthening of basic health services with emphasis on maternal and child health care. Bamako Init Country Ser 1993; 17: 24 pp.

UNICEF. The Bamako initiative in Nigeria; Nigerian PHC development with a focus on local government areas 1992-1995. Bamako Init Country Ser 1992; 8: 29 pp.

UNICEF. The Bamako Initiative; reaching health goals through strengthened services delivery. New York: United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), Bamako Initiative Management Unit, 1990: 18 pp. [SOFA/13791 M]

UNICEF. The Bamako initiative in São Tomé and Príncipe 1991-1995; strengthening of basic health services with emphasis on maternal and child health care. Bamako Init Country Ser 1991; 10: 24 pp.

UNICEF. Benin; strengthening primary health care: the Bamako initiative supplementary funding proposal 1991-1994. Bamako Init Country Ser 1990; 3: 19 pp.

UNICEF. Burundi; Renforcement des soins de santé primaires; adaptation de l'initiative de Bamako 1991-1993. Init Bamako Dossier Pays 1991; 6: 39 pp.

UNICEF. Cameroun; programme pour la survie et le développement des enfants; l'initiative de Bamako 1991-1995. Init Bamako Dossier Pays 1991; 4: 33 pp.

UNICEF. La crise économique, l'ajustement et l'initiative de Bamako: le financement des soins de santé dans le contexte économique de l'Afrique subsaharienne; document de travail pour la conférence panafricaine sur le financement des S.S.P., Kinshasa, Zaïre, 25-27 juin 1990. Init Bamako Rapp Tech 1990; 1: 39 pp.

UNICEF. Economic crisis, adjustment, and the Bamako initiative: health care financing in the economic context of sub-Saharan Africa; background document for the pan-African conference on community financing in PHC, Kinshasa, Zaire, 25-27 June 1990. Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1990; 1: 36 pp.

UNICEF. Ghana; strengthening of district health services; the Bamako initiative 1991-1995. Bamako Init Country Ser 1991; 7: 25 pp.

UNICEF. L'initiative de Bamako au Congo 1992-1996. Init Bamako Dossier Pays 1992; 16: 33 pp.

UNICEF. L'initiative de Bamako au Guinée 1991-1995. Init Bamako Dossier Pays 1991; 9: 41 pp.

UNICEF. L'initiative de Bamako au Rwanda 1991-1994. Init Bamako Dossier Pays 1991; 11: 37 pp.

UNICEF. L'initiative de Bamako au Togo 1991-1994. Init Bamako Dossier Pays 1991; 12: 38 pp.

UNICEF. Kenya; strengthening primary health care through community-based action; the Bamako initiative 1990-1993. Bamako Init Country Ser 1990; 1: 41 pp.

UNICEF. Sierra Leone; improved health, nutrition and sanitation through community-oriented MCH/PHC interventions: the Bamako initiative 1990-1995. Bamako Init Country Ser 1990; 2: 42 pp.

UNICEF. Zambia; strengthening of district health services; the Bamako initiative 1991-1995. Bamako Init Country Ser 1991; 5: 28 pp.

Van Lerberghe W, Tellier V, Van Dormael M. Quality of health care provision in Africa through the Bamako initiative: problems and strategies; report on the workshop [...] Prince Leopold Institute of Tropical Medicine/UNICEF, 3-4 December 1992, Antwerp, Belgium. Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1993; 19: 29 pp.

Community health workers

Andriessen PP, van der Endt RP, Gotink MH. The village health worker project in Lesotho: an evaluation. *Trop Doct* 1990; 20: 111-113.

Bamisaiye A, Olukoya A, Ekunwe EO, Abosede OA. Un programme d'agents de santé de village au Nigéria. *Forum Mond Santé* 1989; 10: 422-429.

Bamisaiye A, Olukoya A, Ekunwe EO, Abosede OA. A village health worker programme in Nigeria. *World Health Forum* 1989; 10: 386-392.

Bastien JW. Comment on devient agent de santé communautaire. *Forum Mond Santé* 1990; 11: 401-406.

Bastien JW. Community health workers in Bolivia: adapting to traditional roles in the Andean community. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 281-287.

Bastien JW. The making of a community health worker. *World Health Forum* 1990; 11: 368-372.

Bender DE, Pitkin K. Bridging the gap: the village health worker as the cornerstone of the primary health care model. *Soc Sci Med* 1987; 24: 515-528.

Berman P. Village health workers in Java, Indonesia: coverage and equity. *Soc Sci Med* 1984; 19: 411-422.

Berman PA, Gwatkin DR, Burger SE. Community-based health workers: head start or false start towards health for all? *Soc Sci Med* 1987; 25: 443-459.

Bhattacharji S, Abraham SS, Muliylil JP, Job JS, John KR, Joseph A. Evaluating community health worker performance in India. *Health Pol Plann* 1986; 1: 232-239.

Bose A. The community health worker scheme: an Indian experiment. In: Morley D, Rohde J, Williams G, editors. *Practising health for all*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983: 38-48. [SO/9944]

Capps L, Crane P. Evaluation of a programme to train village health workers in El Salvador. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 239-243.

Chaulagai CN. Urban community health volunteers. *World Health Forum* 1993; 14: 16-19.

Chaulagai CN. Des volontaires de santé communautaire en milieu urbain. *Forum Mond Santé* 1993; 14: 18-22.

Chevalier C, Lapo A, O'Brien J, Wierzba TF. Pourquoi les agents de santé de village abandonnent-ils? *Forum Mond Santé* 1993; 14: 281-284.

Chevalier C, Lapo A, O'Brien J, Wierzba TF. Why do village workers drop out? *World Health Forum* 1993; 14: 258-261.

Christensen PB, Karlqvist S. Community health workers in a Peruvian slum area: an evaluation of their impact on health behavior. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1990; 24: 183-196.

Christensen PB, Karlqvist S. Impacto de los promotores de salud en una zona de barrios pobres de Pucallpa, Perú. *Bol Of Sanit Panam* 1990; 109: 134-144.

Cumper GC, Vaughan JP. Les auxiliaires de santé communautaire à la croisée des chemins. *Forum Mond Santé* 1985; 6: 412-415.

Cumper GC, Vaughan JP. Community health aides at the crossroads. *World Health Forum* 1985; 6: 365-367.

Ennever O, Flash-O'Sullivan L, Smith I, White S. The use of community health aides as perceived by their supervisors in Jamaica. *West Indian Med J* 1988; 37: 131-138.

Fekadu Ayele, Asfaw Desta, Larson C. The functional status of community health agents: a trial of refresher courses and regular supervision. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 379-384.

Fernandes JCL. Agentes de saúde em comunicades urbanas. *Cad Saúde Pública* 1992; 8: 134-139.

Frankel S, editor. *The community health worker; effective programmes for developing countries.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1992: 291 pp. [SOF/13463]

Gagnon AJ. The training and integration of village health workers. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1991; 25: 127-138.

Gilson L, Walt G, Heggenhougen K, Owuor-Omondi L, Perera M, Ross D, Salazar L. National community health worker programs: how can they be strengthened ? *J Public Health Pol* 1989; 10: 518-532.

Harpham T, Lusty T, Vaughan P. Urban community health workers; community health and the urban poor. In: Harpham T, Lusty T, Vaughan P, editors. *In the shadow of the city.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1988: 175-193. [SU/11801]

Heggenhougen K, Vaughan P, Muhondwa EPY, Rutabanzibwa-Ngaiza J. *Community health workers; the Tanzanian experience.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1987: 205 pp. [SOF/11660]

Jobert B. Populism and health policy: the case of community health volunteers in India. *Soc Sci Med* 1985; 20: 1-28.

Johnson KE, Kisubi WK, Mbugua JK, Lackey D, Stanfield P, Osuga B. Community-based health care in Kibwezi, Kenya: 10 years in retrospect. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 28: 1039-1051.

Johnston MP, Rifkin SB, editors. *Health care together; training exercises for health workers in community based programmes.* London: Macmillan, 1987: 120 pp. [SOF/11768]

Justice J. The invisible worker: the role of the peon in Nepal's Health Service. *Soc Sci Med* 1983; 17: 967-970.

Kahssay HM, Taylor ME, Berman PA. Community health workers: the way forward. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1998: 73 pp. (Public Health in Action; 4). [SOF/15930]

Kahssay HM, Taylor ME, Berman PA. Les agents de santé communautaire: comment aller de l'avant. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1999: 73 pp. (La Santé Publique en Action; 4). [SOF/16292]

Kan XG. Village health workers in China: reappraising the current situation. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 40-48.

Kaseje DCO, Spencer HC, Sempebwa EKN. Characteristics and functions of community health workers in Saradidi, Kenya. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 1987; 81(Suppl.1): 56-66.

Kaseje JV, Kaseje DCO, Spencer HC. The training process in community-based health care in Saradidi, Kenya. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 1987; 81(Suppl.1): 67-76.

Kuhn L, Zwarenstein M. Evaluation of a village health worker programme: the use of village health worker retained records. *Int J Epidemiol* 1990; 19: 685-692.

Leslie C. What caused India's massive community health worker scheme: a sociology of knowledge. *Soc Sci Med* 1985; 21: 923-930.

MacCorquodale DW. Primary health care in the Dominican Republic: a study of health worker effectiveness. *J Trop Med Hyg* 1982; 85: 251-254.

Mariam DH, Pickering J. Determinants of community health agent functionality in ARSI region. *Ethiop J Health Dev* 1991; 5: 11-15.

Maru RM. The community health volunteer scheme in India; an evaluation. *Soc Sci Med* 1983; 17: 1477-1483.

Matomora MKS. Mass produced village health workers and the promise of primary health care. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 28: 1081-1084.

Mayombana C, Jenkins J, de Savigny D, Tayari S, Lubomba G, Burnier E, Tanner M. Training of village health workers in Tanzania: a comparison of two approaches. *Trop Doct* 1990; 20: 63-67.

Menon A. Utilization of village health workers within a primary health care programme in The Gambia. *J Trop Med Hyg* 1991; 94: 268-271.

Mercenier P. L'agent de santé communautaire. *Health Comm Work Pap* 1984; 9: 6 pp.

Ofosu-Amaah V. Etude sur l'utilisation des agents de santé communautaires dans divers pays; quelques questions et problèmes d'actualité. *OMS Publ Offset* 1983; 71: 52 pp.

Ofosu-Amaah V. National experience in the use of community health workers; a review of current issues and problems. WHO Offset Publ 1983; 71: 49 pp.

OMS. Amélioration des prestations des agents de santé communautaires dans les soins de santé primaires. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1989; 780: 55 pp.

Sauerborn R, Nougara A, Diesfeld HJ. Low utilization of community health workers: results from a household interview survey in Burkina Faso. Soc Sci Med 1989; 29: 1163-1174.

Scholl EA. An assessment of community health workers in Nicaragua. Soc Sci Med 1985; 20: 207-214.

Shoo R. Pour favoriser la participation communautaire: former des agents de santé primaire. Forum Mond Santé 1991; 12: 62-69.

Shoo R. Training primary health care workers to foster community participation. World Health Forum 1991; 12: 55-62.

Skeet M. Les agents de santé communautaires font-ils vraiment progresser les soins de santé primaires? Forum Mond Santé 1984; 5: 321-327.

Skeet M. Community health workers: promoters or inhibitors of primary health care? World Health Forum 1984; 5: 291-295.

Stinson W, Favin M, Bradford B. Training community health workers. Washington: World Federation of Public Health Associations (WFPHA), 1983: 104 pp. (Information for Action Issue Paper). [SOF/10788]

Stock-Iwamoto C, Korte R. Primary health workers in north east Brazil. Soc Sci Med 1993; 36: 775-782.

Thomason JA, Kolehmainen-Aitken RL. Distribution and performance of rural health workers in Papua New Guinea. Soc Sci Med 1991; 32: 159-165.

Twumasi PA, Freund PJ. Local politicization of primary health care as an instrument for development: a case study of community health workers in Zambia. Soc Sci Med 1985; 20: 1073-1080.

van der Geest S. Village health workers as medicine sellers? Int J Health Plann Manag 1992; 7: 185-197.

Vaughan JP. Barefoot or professional? Community health workers in the third world: some important questions concerning their function, utilization, selection, training and evaluation. J Trop Med Hyg 1980; 83: 3-10.

Vaughan JP, Walt G. Village health workers and primary health care. Trop Doct 1983; 13: 105-108.

Waife RS, Burkhart MC, editors. L'agent de santé et santé familiale de l'Afrique sous-saharienne; actes d'un congrès. Chestnut Hill: The Pathfinder Fund, 1981: 149 pp. [SOF/10915]

Walt G, editor. Community health workers in national health programmes: just another pair of hands? Buckingham: Open University Press, 1990: 180 pp. [SOF/13240]

Walt G. Community health workers: policy and practice in national programmes; a review with selected annotations. EPC Publ 1988; 16: 89 pp.

Werner D. L'agent sanitaire de village: laquais ou libérateur? Forum Mond Santé 1981; 2: 55-82.

Werner D. The village health worker: lackey or liberator. World Health Forum 1981; 2: 46-68.

WHO. Strengthening the performance of community health workers in primary health care. Tech Rep Ser WHO 1989; 780: 46 pp.

WHO/SHS/TRM. Guidelines for training traditional health practitioners in primary health care. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Strengthening of Health Services (SHS); Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Traditional Medicine Programme (TRM), 1995: 84 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/TRM/95.5).

WHO/SHS/TRM. Traditional practitioners as primary health care workers. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Strengthening of Health Services (DHS); Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Traditional Medicine Programme (TRM), 1995: 141 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/TRM/95.6).

Community participation

Agudelo CA. Community participation in health activities, some concepts and appraisal criteria. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1983; 17: 375-385.

Al-Mazroa Y, Al-Shammari S. Community participation and attitudes of decision-makers towards community involvement in health development in Saudi Arabia. *Bull World Health Organ* 1991; 69: 43-50.

Annett H, Nickson PJ. Community involvement in health: why is it necessary? *Trop Doct* 1991; 21: 3-5.

Antia NH. The Mandwa project: an experiment in community participation. *Int J Health Serv* 1988; 18: 153-164.

Askew ID. Planning and implementing community participation in health programmes. In: Akhtar R, editor. *Health care patterns and planning in developing countries*. Westport: Greenwood Press, 1991: 3-17. (Contributions in Medical Studies; 29). [SO/14938]

Asthana S. Primary health care and selective PHC; community participation in health and development. In: Phillips DR, Verhasselt Y, editors. *Health and development*. London: Routledge, 1994: 182-196. [SO/14010]

Bichmann W, Rifkin SB, Shrestha M. Peut-on mesurer le degré de participation communautaire? *Forum Mond Santé* 1989; 10: 513-519.

Bichmann W, Rifkin SB, Shrestha M. Towards the measurement of community participation. *World Health Forum* 1989; 10: 467-472.

Brieger WR. Health education to promote community involvement in the control of tropical diseases. *Acta Trop* 1996; 61: 93-106.

Bronfman M, Gleizer M. Participación comunitaria: necesidad, excusa o estrategia? O de qué hablamos cuando hablamos de participación comunitaria. *Cad Saúde Pública* 1994; 10: 111-122.

Brownlea A. Participation: myths, realities and prognosis. *Soc Sci Med* 1987; 25: 605-614.

Chaze S, Mukaruyonza S, Uzamukunda R. Participation communautaire: les centres communaux de développement et de formation permanente, le rôle de l'umukangurambaga au Rwanda. *Dév Santé* 1992; 100: 28-30.

de Kadt E. Community participation for health: the case of Latin America. In: Morley D, Rohde J, Williams G, editors. *Practising health for all*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983: 229-247. [SO/9944]

Duponchel JL, Fofana F, Greindl-Litt I, Konaté L. Les acteurs de la participation communautaire, Mali. In: Chabot J, Streefland P, editors. *Les soins de santé primaires; expériences depuis Alma-Ata*. Amsterdam: Institut Royal des Tropiques, 1990: 145-157. [SO/12868]

Fassin D, Fassin E. La santé publique sans l'état? Participation communautaire et comités de santé au Sénégal. *Tiers Monde* 1989; 30: 881-891.

Fernandes JCL, Monteiro JGC. Postos comunitários; uma alternativa para o sistema de saúde. *Cad Saúde Pública* 1997; 13: 127-135.

Ferrinho P, Robb D, Cornielje H, Rex G. L'apport des soins de santé primaires au développement communautaire. *Forum Mond Santé* 1993; 14: 173-177.

Ferrinho P, Robb D, Cornielje H, Rex G. Primary health care in support of community development. *World Health Forum* 1993; 14: 158-162.

Fonaroff A. Community involvement in health systems for primary health care. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1983: 129 pp. (WHO/SHS/83.6).

Fournier P, Potvin L. Participation communautaire et programmes de santé: les fondements du dogme. *Sci Soc Santé* 1995; 13(2): 39-59.

Freyens P, Mbakuliyemo N, Martin M. Comment le personnel de santé conçoit-il la participation communautaire? *Forum Mond Santé* 1993; 14: 276-281.

Freyens P, Mbakuliyemo N, Martin M. How do health workers see community participation? *World Health Forum* 1993; 14: 253-257.

Frieden T, Garfield R. Popular participation in health in Nicaragua. *Health Pol Plann* 1987; 2: 162-170.

Hildebrandt E. A model for community involvement in health (CIH) program development. *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 39: 247-254.

Jancloes M, Seck B, Van de Velden L, Ndiaye B. Participation des habitants d'une ville du Sénégal aux soins de santé primaires. *Forum Mond Santé* 1982; 3: 425-429.

Jancloes M, Seck B, Van de Velden L, Ndiaye B. Primary health care in a Senegalese town: how the local people took part. *World Health Forum* 1982; 3: 376-379.

Jewkes R, Murcott A. Meanings of community. *Soc Sci Med* 1996; 43: 555-563.

Johnston M. Community participation through self-introspection. In: Rohde J, Chatterjee M, Morley D, editors. *Reaching health for all*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1993: 28-43. [SO/13877]

Johnston M. Mawas Diriri: a tool to stimulate community participation. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 161-166.

Jones AME. La participation populaire aux programmes de santé communautaires. *Forum Mond Santé* 1993; 14: 178-183.

Jones AME. Popular participation in community health programmes. *World Health Forum* 1993; 14: 163-167.

Kahssay HM, Oakley P, editors. Community involvement in health development: a review of the concept and practice. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1999: 160 pp. (Public Health in Action; 5). [SO/16361]

Kaseje DCO, Sempebwa EKN, Spencer HC. Community leadership and participation in the Saradidi, Kenya, rural health development programme. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 1987; 81(Suppl.1): 46-55.

Katzenellenbogen JM, Pick WM, Hoffman M, Weir G. Community participation in the Mamre Community Health Project. *S Afr Med J* 1988; 74: 335-338.

Kessler W, Ergo A. La participation des populations aux soins de santé primaires: 1. les comités de santé dans le Mayo-Kebbi (Tchad). *Dév Santé* 1995; 116: 24-30.

Kleczkowski BM, Elling RH, Smith DL. Appui des systèmes de santé aux soins de santé primaires. *Cah Santé Publique OMS* 1985; 80: 127 pp.

Kleczkowski BM, Elling RH, Smith DL. Health system support for primary health care. *Public Health Pap WHO* 1984; 80: 104 pp.

Kloos H. Primary health care in Ethiopia under three political systems: community participation in a war-torn society. *Soc Sci Med* 1998; 46: 505-522.

La Forgia GM. Fifteen years of community organization for health in Panama: an assessment of current progress and problems. *Soc Sci Med* 1985; 21: 55-65.

Laleman G, Annys S. Understanding community participation: a health programme in the Philippines. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 251-256.

Li VC, Shaoxia W, Kunyi W, Wentao Z, Buchthal O, Wong GC, Burris MA. Capacity building to improve women's health in rural China. *Soc Sci Med* 2001; 52: 279-292.

MacCormack C. Community participation in primary health care. *Trop Doct* 1983; 13: 51-54.

MacCormack C. Planning and evaluating women's participation in primary health care. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 35: 831-837.

Madan TN. Community involvement in health policy: socio-structural and dynamic aspects of health beliefs. *Soc Sci Med* 1987; 25: 615-620.

Manderson L, Luzviminda BV, Thomas B. Bringing the people in: community participation and the control of tropical disease. Geneva: UNDP/World Bank/WHO Special Programme for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases (TDR), 1992: 48 pp. (Resource Papers for Social and Economic Research in Tropical Diseases; 1 / TDR/SER/RP/92.1).

Mensah EN. Mobilisation des collectivités en vue du développement sanitaire: approches et contraintes. *Cah Tech AFRO* 1984; 19: 53-108.

Mensah EN. Mobilization of communities for health development: approaches and constraints. AFRO Tech Pap 1984; 19: 53-101.

Muhondwa EPY. Rural development and primary health care in less developed countries. Soc Sci Med 1986; 22: 1247-1256.

Muller F. Contrasts in community participation: case studies from Peru. In: Morley D, Rohde J, Williams G, editors. Practising health for all. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983: 190-207. [SO/9944]

Ngandziami JB. Participation communautaire: le rôle de la communauté dans le système de santé de district; expérience de la circonscription socio-sanitaire de Dolisie au Congo. Bull Liaison Doc OCEAC 1995; 28: 56-59.

Nickson PJ. Community participation in health care: who participates with whom ? Trop Doct 1991; 21: 75-77.

Nugroho G. Un partenariat pour le développement de la santé communautaire. Forum Mond Santé 1993; 14: 184-187.

Nugroho G. Partnership for community health development. World Health Forum 1993; 14: 168-171.

Oakley P. Community involvement in health development; an examination of the critical issues. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1989: 73 pp. [SO/12613]

Oakley P. Community involvement in health; an experiment from Bolivia. NU 1996; 10(3-4): 4-6.

Oakley P. L'engagement communautaire pour le développement sanitaire; analyse des principaux problèmes. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1989: 85 pp. [SO/12476]

OMS. L'engagement communautaire en faveur du développement sanitaire: un défi pour les services de santé; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1991; 809: 62 pp.

OMS. Organisation des soins de santé primaires dans les communautés. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1984: 38 pp. (SHS/IAH/84.1).

PAHO. Community participation in health and development in the Americas; an analysis of selected case studies. Washington: Pan American Health Organization (PAHO), 1984: 74 pp. (PAHO Scientific Publications; 473). [SO.7/16222]

Palmer CT, Anderson MJ. Assessing the development of community involvement. World Health Stat Q 1986; 39: 345-352.

Palmer CT, Anderson MJ. Evaluation du développement de la participation communautaire. World Health Stat Q 1986; 39: 345-352.

Pangu KA, Bredo F. Décentralisation et participation communautaire dans les soins de santé primaires: expérience de Kasongo (Zaïre). *Cah Nord/Sud* 1985-86; 3(6): 19-30.

Participation de la population aux SSP. In: Manuel du centre de santé. Volume 2: soins préventifs et promotionnels. Kinshasa-Gombe: Projet Santé pour Tous-Kinshasa, 1988: 99-109. [SOG.1/12729/2]

Paul BJ, Demarest WJ. Citizen participation overplanned: the case of a health project in the Guatemalan community of San Pedro la Laguna. *Soc Sci Med* 1984; 19: 185-192.

Perry H, Robison N, Chavez D, Taja O, Hilari C, Shanklin D, Wyon J. Attaining health for all through community partnerships: principles of census-based, impact-oriented (CBIO) approach to primary health care developed in Bolivia, South America. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 1053-1067.

Réveillon M. Aspects économiques et financiers de la participation des populations au développement des services de santé de base à Pikine (Sénégal). Bruxelles: Medicus Mundi Belgium, 1987: 102 pp. [SO.1/13619]

Rifkin SB. Comment les planificateurs envisagent-ils la participation des collectivités aux programmes de santé? Théorie et réalité. *Contact Cah* 1983; 66: 3-18.

Rifkin SB. Community participation in maternal and child health/family planning programmes; an analysis based on case study materials. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1990: 38 pp. [UWE/12983]

Rifkin SB. Health planning and community participation; case-studies in South-East Asia. London: Croom Helm, 1985: 184 pp. [SO.2/11755]

Rifkin SB. Lessons from community participation in health programmes. *Health Pol Plann* 1986; 1: 240-249.

Rifkin SB. Paradigms lost: toward a new understanding of community participation in health programmes. *Acta Trop* 1996; 61: 79-92.

Rifkin SB. Participation communautaire aux programmes de santé maternelle et infantile/planification familiale; analyse sur la base d'études de cas. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1990: 44 pp. [UWE/12645]

Rifkin SB. Planner's approaches to community participation in health programmes: theory and reality. *Contact* 1983; 75: 3-16.

Rifkin S. Primary health care, community participation and the urban poor: a review of the problems and solutions. *Asia-Pacific J Publ Health* 1987; 1(2): 57-63.

Rifkin SB. Readings in health, development and community participation. *Contact Spec Ser* 1980; 3: 124 pp.

Rifkin SB. Réflexions sur la santé, le développement et la participation communautaire. *Contact Doss* 1982; 2: 134 pp.

Rifkin SB. The role of the public in the planning, management and evaluation of health activities and programmes, including self-care. *Soc Sci Med* 1981; 15A: 377-386.

Rifkin SB, Muller F, Bichmann W. Primary health care: on measuring participation. *Soc Sci Med* 1988; 26: 931-940.

Salem G, Jeannée E. Participation de la population aux SSP à Kinshasa. In: Salem G, Jeannée E, editors. *Urbanisation et santé dans le Tiers Monde; transition épidémiologique, changement social et soins de santé primaires*. Paris: Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération (ORSTOM), 1989: 419-431. (Collection Colloques et Séminaires). [SU/12388]

Schmidt DH, Rifkin SB. Measuring participation: its use as a managerial tool for district health planners based on a case study in Tanzania. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 345-358.

Sepehri A, Pettigrew J. Primary health care, community participation and community-financing: experiences of two middle hill villages in Nepal. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 93-100.

Shoo R. Pour favoriser la participation communautaire: former des agents de santé primaire. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 62-69.

Shoo R. Training primary health care workers to foster community participation. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 55-62.

Stone L. Cultural influences in community participation in health. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 35: 409-417.

Tanner M, Lwihula GK, Burnier E, De Savigny D, Degremont A. Community participation within a primary health care programme. *Trop Med Parasitol* 1986; 37: 164-167.

Ugalde A. Ideological dimensions of community participation in Latin American health programs. *Soc Sci Med* 1985; 21: 41-53.

Van Balen H. Contribution of the basic health services to the development of an adequate interface with the community. *Health Comm Work Pap* 1989; 24: 15 pp.

Van Balen H. The Kasongo project: a case study in community participation. *Trop Doct* 1994; 24: 13-16.

WHO. Community involvement in health development: challenging health services; report of a WHO study group. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1991; 809: 56 pp.

Whyte A. Guidelines for planning community participation activities in water supply and sanitation projects. *WHO Offset Publ* 1984; 96: 53 pp.

Whyte A. Principes directeurs pour la planification de la participation communautaire aux projets d'approvisionnement en eau et d'assainissement. *OMS Publ Offset* 1987; 96: 55 pp.

Woelk GB. Cultural and structural influences in the creation of and participation in community health programmes. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 35: 419-424.

Zakus JDL. Resource dependency and community participation in primary health care. *Soc Sci Med* 1998; 46: 475-494.

Zakus JDL, Lysack CL. Revisiting community participation. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 1-12.

Coverage of health services

Akhtar R. Hospital catchment areas in Zambia. In: Akhtar R, editor. Health and disease in tropical Africa; geographical and medical viewpoints. Chur: Harwood, 1987: 487-495. [ET.1/12049]

Akhtar R, Izhar N. Spatial inequalities and historical evolution in health provision; Indian and Zambian examples. In: Phillips DR, Verhasselt Y, editors. Health and development. London: Routledge, 1994: 216-233. [SO/14010]

Bamisaiye A. Selected factors influencing the coverage of an MCH clinic in Lagos, Nigeria. *J Trop Pediatr* 1984; 30: 256-261.

Bichmann W. Health services coverage-pitfalls with implementing a relevant conceptual approach. In: Hinz E, editor. Geomedizinische und biogeographische Aspekte der Krankheitsversorgung in Industrie- und Entwicklungsländern; 6. Symposium des Arbeitskreises Geomedizin im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen zugleich 4. Symposium des Arbeitskreises interdisziplinärer tropenmedizinischer Forschung Heidelberg, Heidelberg, 8. bis 10. Oktober 1989. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 1991: 73-86. (Diesfeld HJ, editor. Medizin in Entwicklungsländern; 32). [ER/14912]

Criel B, Macq J, Bossyns P, Hongoro C. A coverage plan for health centres in Murewa district in Zimbabwe: an example of action research. *Trop Med Int Health* 1996; 1: 699-709.

Haegeman F, Ledecq JL, Wyffels A, De Backer L. Recensement de la population couverte par les centres de santé: l'expérience du projet C.I.M. (Maroua, Cameroun). *Bull Liaison Doc OCEAC* 1991; 97: 59-61.

Rip MR, Hunter JM. The community perinatal health care system of urban Cape Town, South Africa. II. Geographical patterns. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 119-130.

Srilatha V, Aitken IW. A health risk index for assessing PHC coverage in urban India. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 234-243.

Van Balen H. Can effective coverage with curative and preventive primary care be reached for less than one dollar per inhabitant per year? An analysis of the utilisation and the cost of health centres in the Kasongo Project. In: Diesfeld HJ, editor. Health research in developing countries. Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Peter Lang, 1981: 23-36. [SOCA/9480]

Van Lerberghe W, Pangu K. Comprehensive can be effective: the influence of coverage with a health centre network on the hospitalisation patterns in the rural area of Kasongo, Zaïre. *Soc Sci Med* 1988; 26: 949-955.

WHO/RHT/MSM. Coverage of maternity care; a listing of available information; Fourth edition. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Family and Reproductive Health, 1996: 136 pp. (WHO/RHT/MSM/96.28).

Zwarenstein M, Krige D, Wolff B. The use of a geographical information system for hospital catchment area research in Natal/KwaZulu. *S Afr Med J* 1991; 80: 497-500.

District health care

Abdullahi Mohamed Ahmed, Mung'ong'o E, Massawe E. Les prestations de santé au niveau du district: comment surmonter les obstacles. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 533-540.

Abdullahi Mohamed Ahmed, Mung'ong'o E, Massawe E. Tackling obstacles to health care delivery at district level. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 483-489.

Agyepong IA. Reforming health service delivery at district level in Ghana: the perspective of a district medical officer. *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 59-69.

Aitken JM. Voices from the inside: managing district health services in Nepal. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1994; 9: 309-340.

Amonoo-Lartson R, Ebrahim GJ, Lovel HJ, Ranken GJ. District health care; challenges for planning, organisation and evaluation in developing countries; 2nd ed. London: Macmillan, 1994: 296 pp. [SO/15111]

Barnett L, Abbatt F. District action research and education; a resource book for problem-solving in health systems; 2nd ed. London: Macmillan, 1994: 136 pp. [SOC/14432]

Bichmann W, Diesfeld HJ, Agboton Y, Gbaguidi EAC, Simshäuser U. District health systems: users' preferences for services in Benin. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 361-370.

Birn AE, Zimmerman S, Garfield R. To decentralize or not decentralize, is that the question? Nicaraguan health policy under structural adjustment in the 1990s. *Int J Health Serv* 2000; 30: 111-128.

Blijmakers L, Chihanga S. District health systems in Zimbabwe: cost, resource adequacy, efficiency and the core service package; a comparison of three districts. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1996; 36: 75 pp.

Bossert T. Analyzing the decentralization of health systems in developing countries: decision space, innovation and performance. *Soc Sci Med* 1998; 47: 1513-1527.

Campos-Outcalt D, Kewa K, Thomason J. Decentralization of health services in Western Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea: an attempt to administer health service at the subdistrict level. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 40: 1091-1098.

Cassels A, Janovsky K. Renforcer la gestion des systèmes de santé dans les districts et les provinces. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1996: 81 pp. [SO/15069]

Cassels A, Janovsky K. Strengthening health management in districts and provinces. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1995: 74 pp. [SO/14731]

Collins C, Barker C. Health sector decentralization and management: developing a district general policy on management. *Trop Doct* 2001; 31: 11-15.

Collins C, Green A. Decentralization and primary health care: some negative implications in developing countries. *Int J Health Serv* 1994; 24: 459-475.

Comolet T. La santé en Guinée: un modèle de système de soins de santé primaires à revisiter. *Méd Trop* 2000; 60: 25-28.

Comolet TM, Rakotomalala RA, Rasolomahefa D. Evaluation d'un programme de supervision des centres de santé au niveau du district à Madagascar. *Cah Santé* 1997; 7: 103-108.

Conn C, Green C, Walley J. Effective district health services in developing countries: a busy manager's guide to the literature; an annotated bibliography. Brighton: Institute of Development Studies (IDS), 1996: 175 pp. (Development Bibliography; 13). [SO/15097]

Conn CP, Jenkins P, Touray SO. Strengthening health management: experience of district teams in The Gambia. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 64-71.

Cost, resource use and financing of district health services: a study of Otjiwarongo District, Namibia. Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1993; 22: 39 pp.

Criel B. A consistent district health system as a key answer to structural constraints. In: Chabot J, Harnmeijer JW, Streefland PH, editors. African primary health care in times of economic turbulence. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute (KIT), 1995: 51-63. [SO.1/14666]

Darras C. Local health services: some lessons from their evolution in Bolivia. *Trop Med Int Health* 1997; 2: 356-362.

De Costello LAM, Foster MC. Organizational design and the district health team. *Trop Doct* 1993; 23: 9-12.

Devillé L, editor. District health systems and the health care revolution; conference report, International Colloquium, Brussels, 21-22 May 1989. Brussels: Medicus Mundi Belgium, 1989: 67 pp. [SO/13620]

Devillé L, editor. La gestion décentralisée, second souffle des soins de santé primaires; rapport de conférence, Colloque International, Bruxelles, 21-22 mai 1989. Bruxelles: Medicus Mundi Belgium, 1989: 68 pp. [SO/13621]

District Health Services Management (DHSM) project; report of a seminar held at Blair Research Institute, Harare, Zimbabwe, March 30th 1995. Brussels: Medicus Mundi Belgium, [1996]: 70 pp. [SO.1/14869]

District health systems. *Contact* 1995; 143: 1-16.

Enyimayew N. Strengthening district and regional health systems for better health: a view from Volta Region, Ghana. *Trop Doct* 1989; 19: 95-96.

Ferrelli R, Serrano CR, Balladelli PP, Cortinois A, Quinteros J. Strengthening local health care management in Bolivian districts through participatory operational research. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1997; 12: 29-50.

Green A, Ali B, Naeem A, Ross D. Resource allocation and budgetary mechanisms for decentralized health systems: experiences from Balochistan, Pakistan. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 1024-1035.

Greindl I. Le district sanitaire. *Dév Santé* 1993; 101: 25-29.

GTZ. Evaluation des systèmes de santé au niveau du district à l'aide de méthodes qualitatives. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1998: 108 pp. [SOC/16659]

Haegeman F, Ledecq JL, Wyffels A, Kadjou D, editors. Guide d'ouverture d'un centre de santé co-financé; à l'usage des équipes cadre du district de santé. Maroua: République du Cameroun, Ministère de la Santé Publique, Centre d'Instruction Médicale (CIM), 1993: 168 pp. [SOG.1/14668]

Hanson K, Gilson L. Cost, resource use and financing methodology for district health services: a practical manual. Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1995; 34: 162 pp.

Hobdell M, Tanda A, Gavin G. Planning and managing district dental services; a manual for district dental officers. London: Appropriate Health Resources and Technologies Action Group (AHRTAG), 1988: 74 pp. [W/12622]

Janovsky K. The challenge of implementation; district health systems for primary health care. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1988: 72 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/88.1/Rev.1). [SO/12617]

Janovsky K. La mise en oeuvre: le véritable défi des systèmes de santé de district pour renforcer les soins de santé primaires. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1988: 74 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/88.1/Rev.1). [SO/14151]

Kalumba K. Towards an equity-oriented policy of decentralization in health systems under conditions of turbulence: the case of Zambia. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1997: 47 pp. (WHO/ARA/97.2).

Kanlisi N. Strengthening district health systems in Ghana: the experience of Ejisu district. *Trop Doct* 1991; 21: 98-100.

Maier B, Görden R, Kielmann AA, Diesfeld HJ, Korte R. Assessment of the district health system; using qualitative methods. Basingstoke: Macmillan, 1997: 106 pp. [SOC/15525]

Medicus Mundi Belgium. The district health services management project, Tsholotsho district, Matabeleland North Province, Zimbabwe; report of a seminar held in Esigodini, 8 May 1998. Brussels: Medicus Mundi Belgium, 1999: 105 pp. [SO.1/16339]

Medicus Mundi Belgium (MMB) au Zimbabwe; le projet district health services management. *Med Mundi Belg* 1995; 20: 1-4.

Medicus Mundi International. Contracting NGOs for health; report of the MMI technical meeting, during the 52nd World Health Assembly, Geneva, May 1999. Brussels: Medicus Mundi International, 1999: 24 pp. [SO/16258]

Mills A. What are the real answers? In: Chabot J, Harnmeijer JW, Streefland PH, editors. African primary health care in times of economic turbulence. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute (KIT), 1995: 43-50. [SO.1/14666]

Mills A, Hongoro C, Broomberg J. Improving the efficiency of district hospitals: is contracting an option? Trop Med Int Health 1997; 2: 116-126.

Mills AJ, Kapalamula J, Chisimbi S. The cost of the district hospital: a case study in Malawi. Bull World Health Organ 1993; 71: 329-339.

Mills A, Vaughan JP, Smith DL, Tabibzadeh I, editors. La décentralisation des systèmes de santé; concepts, problèmes et expérience de quelques pays. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1991: 174 pp. [SO/12942]

Mills A, Vaughan JP, Smith L, Tabibzadeh I, editors. Health system decentralization; concepts, issues and country experience. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1990: 151 pp. [SO/15292]

Mliga GR. Decentralization and the quality of health care in Tanzania. In: Leonard DK, editor. Africa's changing markets for health and veterinary services; the new institutional issues. Houndmills: Macmillan; New York: St. Martin's Press, 2000: 203-223. [SOD/16612]

Monekosso GL. A health district as the operational unit for primary health care. Trop Doct 1993; 23: 7-8.

Newell K. La voie à suivre pour les systèmes de santé de district. Forum Mond Santé 1989; 10: 89-97.

Newell K. The way ahead for district health systems. World Health Forum 1989; 10: 80-87.

OMS. Amélioration de l'efficacité des centres de santé dans le cadre des systèmes de santé de district; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1997; 869: 73 pp.

OMS. Le centre de santé dans les systèmes de santé de district. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Division du Renforcement des Services de Santé (SHS), 1994: 68 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/94.3).

OMS. L'hôpital de district dans les zones rurales et urbaines; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS sur les fonctions des hôpitaux de premier recours. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1992; 819: 84 pp.

OMS. Les systèmes de santé de district: étude mondiale et régionale fondée sur l'expérience de divers pays. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Division du Renforcement des Services de Santé (SHS), Systèmes de Santé de District (DHS), 1995: 23 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/95.1).

Owen CP, editor. A policy for the development of a district health system for South Africa; published for public comment. Pretoria: Department of Health, National Health Systems, Health Policy Coordinating Unit, 1995: 80 pp. [SO.1/14971]

Pangu KA, Lamarque JP, Tibouti A, Cissé M. Revitaliser l'hôpital de première référence; workshop on the relevance of the Bamako initiative principles for the revitalisation of the first referral level of care (district/local hospital), 26-28 August 1992, UNICEF, New York. *Init Bamako Rapp Tech* 1993; 15: 46 pp.

Pangu KA, Lamarque JP, Tibouti A, Cissé M. Revitalization of the first referral level of care (district hospital); workshop on the relevance of the Bamako initiative principles for the revitalization of the first referral level of care (district/local hospital), 26-28 August 1992, UNICEF, New York. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1993; 15: 46 pp.

Pearson CA. The role of district hospitals and the action in international medicine network. *Infect Dis Clin North America* 1995; 9: 391-405.

Rypkema SM, Santing RCA. The district health system; cooperation between NGO's and health authorities at district level; a Medicus Mundi mail survey. Brussels: Medicus Mundi International, 1994: 64 pp. [SOG.1/14539]

Smith DL, Bryant JH. Building the infrastructure for primary health care: an overview of vertical and integrated approaches. *Soc Sci Med* 1988; 26: 909-917.

Streefland P, Harnmeijer JW, Chabot J. Implications of economic crisis and structural adjustment policies for PHC in the periphery. In: Chabot J, Harnmeijer JW, Streefland PH, editors. *African primary health care in times of economic turbulence*. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute (KIT), 1995: 11-18. [SO.1/14666]

Stryckman B. Comparative analysis of cost, resource use and financing of district health services in Sub-Saharan Africa and Asia. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1996; 37: 80 pp.

Les systèmes de santé de district; décentraliser pour plus de justice. *Contact Cah* 1995; 134: 1-16.

Tang S, Bloom G. Decentralizing rural health services: a case study in China. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 2000; 15: 189-200.

Tarimo E. Pour une meilleure santé au niveau du district; comment organiser et gérer des systèmes de santé de district fondés sur les soins de santé primaires. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1991: 106 pp. [SO/13159]

Unger JP. Rôle des districts sanitaires et méthodologie de leur développement en Afrique (Dissertation). Bruxelles: Université Libre de Bruxelles, Faculté de Médecine et de Pharmacie, 1991: 187 pp. [SO.1/13466]

Van Lerberghe W, Lafort Y. Le rôle de l'hôpital dans le district: dispenser ou soutenir les soins de santé primaires? Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé, Division de Renforcement des Services de Santé (OMS/SHS), 1990: 38 pp. (Questions d'Actualité. Documents SHS; 2 / WHO/SHS/CC/90.2).

Van Lerberghe W, Lafort Y. The role of the hospital in the district; delivering or supporting primary health care? Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1990: 36 pp. (Current Concerns. SHS Papers; 2 / WHO/SHS/CC/90.2;).

Van Lerberghe W, Van Balen H, Kegels G. Typologie et performances des hôpitaux de premier recours en Afrique sub-Saharienne. *Ann Soc Belg Méd Trop* 1992; 72(Suppl.2): 51 pp.

Vaughan P, Mills A, Smith D. District health planning and management; developments required to support primary health care. *EPC Publ* 1984; 2: 44 pp.

Vaughan JP, Mills A, Smith D. The district and support for primary health care: the importance of decentralized management. *World Health Forum* 1984; 5: 27-29.

Vaughan P, Mills A, Smith D. De l'importance d'une gestion décentralisée. *Forum Mond Santé* 1984; 5: 31-34.

Vaughan JP, Morrow RH, editors. *Manual of epidemiology for district health management*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1989: 198 pp. [EB/12603]

Vaughan JP, Morrow RH, editors. *Manuel d'épidémiologie pour la gestion de la santé au niveau du district*. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1991: 186 pp. [EB/13049]

WHO. Decentralization and health systems change: a framework for analysis; revised working document. Geneva: World Health Organization, 1995: 26 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/95.2).

WHO. District health systems: global and regional review based on experience in various countries. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1995: 42 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/95.1).

WHO. Health development structures in district health systems: the hidden resources; a multi-country study of situations, problems and prospects; summary and analysis of study reports submitted by principal investigators. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1994: 79 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/94.9).

WHO. The hospital in rural and urban districts; report of a WHO study group on the functions of hospitals at the first referral level. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1992; 819: 74 pp.

WHO. Improving the performance of health centres in district health systems; report of a WHO study group. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1997; 869: 64 pp.

WHO. Interregional meeting on the role of health centres in district health systems; Surabaya, Indonesia; 28 November to 2 December 1994. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Strengthening of Health Services (SHS), National Health Systems and Policies (NHP), 1995: 31 pp. (WHO/SHS/CC/95.2).

WHO. Operational support for primary health care; the role of the district level in accelerating health for all Africans; technical discussions. Brazzaville: World Health Organization (WHO), Regional Office for Africa, 1987: 78 pp. (AFR/RC37/TD/1).

WHO. Report of the interregional meeting on strengthening district health systems based on primary health care; Harare, Zimbabwe, 3 to 7 August 1987. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1987: 42 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/87.13, Rev.1).

WHO Regional Office for the Western Pacific. District hospitals: guidelines for development; 2nd ed. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Regional Office for the Western Pacific, 1996: 189 pp. (WHO Regional Publications. Western Pacific Series; 4). [SOG/15711]

Economics and health

Abel-Smith B. Health economics in developing countries. *J Trop Med Hyg* 1989; 92: 229-241.

Acharya S, Carrin G, Herrin AN. The macroeconomy and health sector financing in Nepal: a medium term perspective. In: WHO. *Macroeconomic environment and health; with case studies for countries in greatest need*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 303-332. (WHO/ICO/ME/93.1). [SOD/14177]

Albright MK. Economic sanctions and public health: a view from the Department of State. *Ann Intern Med* 2000; 132: 155-157.

Barry M. Effect of the U.S. embargo and economic decline on health in Cuba. *Ann Intern Med* 2000; 132: 151-154.

Bennett S. Health-care markets: defining characteristics. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. *Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest?* London: Zed Books, 1997: 85-101. [SO/15394]

Bennett S, Russell S, Mills A. Institutional and economic perspectives on government capacity to assume new roles in the health sector: a review of experience. *PHP Dep Publ* 1996; 22: 61 pp.

Broomberg J. Health care markets for export? Lessons for developing countries from European and American experience. *PHP Dep Publ* 1994; 12: 58 pp.

Brunet-Jailly J. Macroeconomic adjustment and the health sector in Mali. In: WHO. *Macroeconomic environment and health; with case studies for countries in greatest need*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 265-302. (WHO/ICO/ME/93.1). [SOD/14177]

Camen U, Carrin G. Macroeconomic environment and government health policy in Guinea. In: WHO. *Macroeconomic environment and health; with case studies for countries in greatest need*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 183-215. (WHO/ICO/ME/93.1). [SOD/14177]

Chabot J, Harnmeijer JW, Streefland PH. *African primary health care in times of economic turbulence*. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute (KIT), 1995: 151 pp. [SO.1/14666]

Coulibaly SO, Keita M. *Economie de la santé au Mali*. *Cah Santé* 1996; 6: 353-359.

Destexhe A. Crise économique et financement de la santé. In: *Politiques de santé*. Paris: Karthala, 1987: 53-64. (Politique Africaine; 28). [SO.1/11634]

Evlo K. Macroeconomic changes and the health sector in Guinea-Bissau. In: WHO. *Macroeconomic environment and health; with case studies for countries in greatest need*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 217-231. (WHO/ICO/ME/93.1). [SOD/14177]

Flori YA, Kaddar M. *Economie des systèmes de santé des pays en développement: quelle contribution des travaux publiés en français?* *Cah Santé* 1996; 6: 360-365.

Godal T. Immunization against poverty. *Trop Med Int Health* 2000; 5: 160-166.

Green A. An introduction to health planning in developing countries; 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999: 318 pp. [SO/16838]

Hours B, Selim M, editors. Santé et marché en Asie. Paris: ISMEA; Bruxelles: CECOEDUC, 1996: 92 pp. (Mondes en Développement; 93). [SO.2/15464]

Hsiao WCL, Liu Y. Economic reform and health; lessons from China. N Engl J Med 1996; 335: 430-431.

Jack W. Principles of health economics for developing countries. Washington: World Bank, 1999: 298 pp. (WBI Development Studies). [SOE/16465]

Jefferson T, Demicheli V, Mugford M. Elementary economic evaluation in health care. London: BMJ, 1996: 118 pp. [SOD/16059]

Mills A. Leopard of chameleon? The changing character of international health economics. Trop Med Int Health 1997; 2: 963-977.

Mills A, Gilson L. Health economics for developing countries: a survival kit. EPC Publ 1988; 17: 136 pp.

Montoya-Aguilar C, Marchant-Cavieres L. The effect of economic changes on health care and health in Chile. Int J Health Plann Manag 1994; 9: 279-294.

Morales JA. Macroeconomic adjustment and its impact on the health sector in Bolivia. In: WHO. Macroeconomic environment and health; with case studies for countries in greatest need. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 137-160. (WHO/ICO/ME/93.1). [SOD/14177]

Murray CJL, Evans DB, Acharya A, Baltussen RMPM. Development of WHO guidelines on generalized cost-effectiveness analysis. Health Econ 2000; 9: 235-251.

Nanda P. Women's participation in rural credit programmes in Bangladesh and their demand for formal health care: is there a positive impact? Health Econ 1999; 8: 415-428.

Ngalande Banda EE. Macroeconomic development and the health sector in Malawi. In: WHO. Macroeconomic environment and health; with case studies for countries in greatest need. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 233-264. (WHO/ICO/ME/93.1). [SOD/14177]

Over M. Economics for health sector analysis; concepts and cases. Washington: World Bank, 1991: 214 pp. (EDI Technical Materials). [SOD/13410]

PAHO. Health economics; Latin American perspectives. Washington: Pan American Health Organization (PAHO), 1989: 191 pp. (PAHO Scientific Publications; 517). [SOD/13289]

Rao M, editor. Disinvesting in health; the World Bank's prescriptions for health. New Delhi: Sage, 1999: 238 pp. [SO.2/16255]

Ruderman AP. Economic adjustment and the future of health services in the third world. *J Public Health Pol* 1990; 11: 481-490.

Sanders D, Davies R. The economy, the health sector and child health in Zimbabwe since independence. *Soc Sci Med* 1988; 27: 723-731.

Sen A. Economic progress and health. In: Leon DA, Walt G, editors. *Poverty, inequality and health; an international perspective*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2001: 333-345. [SOD/16888]

Sorkin AL. Financing health development projects: some macro-economic considerations. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 22: 345-349.

Stillwaggon E. *Stunted lives, stagnant economies; poverty, disease, and underdevelopment*. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press, 1998: 342 pp. [SO.7/15747]

Tangcharoensathien V, Harnvoravongchai P, Pitayarangsarit S, Kasemsup V. Health impacts of rapid economic changes in Thailand. *Soc Sci Med* 2000; 51: 789-807.

UNICEF. Economic crisis, adjustment, and the Bamako initiative: health care financing in the economic context of sub-Saharan Africa; background document for the pan-African conference on community financing in PHC, Kinshasa, Zaire, 25-27 June 1990. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1990; 1: 36 pp.

Warford JJ. Environment, health, and sustainable development: the role of economic instruments and policies. *Bull World Health Organ* 1995; 73: 387-395.

WFPHA. *Health, economics, and development: working together for change; selected proceedings from the Seventh International Congress, World Federation of Public Health Associations, 4-8 December, 1994, Bali, Indonesia*. Washington: World Federation of Public Health Associations (WFPHA), [1994]: 157 pp. [SO/15232]

WHO. *Economic support for national health for all strategies*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1988: 139 pp. [SOE/12183]

Witter S. 'Doi moi' and health: the effect of economic reforms on the health system in Vietnam. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 159-172.

Equality and equity

Alberts JF, Sanderman R, Eimers JM, van den Heuvel WJA. Socioeconomic inequity in health care: a study of services utilization in Curaçao. *Soc Sci Med* 1997; 45: 213-220.

Almeida C, Travassos C, Porto S, Labra ME. Health sector reform in Brazil: a case study of inequity. *Int J Health Serv* 2000; 30: 129-162.

Beaglehole R, Bonita R. Reinvigorating public health. *Lancet* 2000; 356: 787-788.

Birdsall N, Hecht R. Swimming against the tide: strategies for improving equity in health. In: Colclough C, editor. *Marketizing education and health in developing countries; miracle or mirage?* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1997: 347-366. [SO/15757]

Bitrán R. Efficiency and equality in the public and private sectors in Senegal. *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 271-283.

Bloom G, McIntyre D. Towards equity in health in an unequal society. *Soc Sci Med* 1998; 47: 1529-1538.

Braveman P. *Monitoring equity in health: a policy-oriented approach in low- and middle-income countries.* Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Department of Health Systems (SHS), 1998: 92 pp. (Equity Initiative Papers; 3 / WHO/CHS/HSS/98.1).

Carr D, Gwatkin DR, Fragueiro D, Pande R. *A guide to country-level information about equity, poverty, and health available from multi-country research programs.* Washington: World Bank, Health, Nutrition, and Population Department, 1999: 56 pp. [SOD/16455]

Carr-Hill RA. *From health-for-some to health-for-all.* Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Strengthening of Health Services, 1996: 56 pp. (WHO/SHS/96.2).

Carrin G, Politi C. *Poverty and health; an overview of the basic linkages and public policy measures.* Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), WHO Task Force on Health Economics, 1997: 38 pp. (WHO/TFHE/TBN/97.1).

Castro-Leal F, Dayton J, Demery L, Mehra K. Public spending on health care in Africa: do the poor benefit? *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 66-74.

Chomsky A. The threat of a good example: health and revolution in Cuba. In: Kim JY, Millen JV, Irwin A, Gershman J, editors. *Dying for growth; global inequality and the health of the poor.* Monroe: Common Courage Press, 2000: 331-357. (Becerra M, Chomsky A, Errington S, Farmer P, Fox K, Furin J, Irwin A, Kim JY, Millen JV, Rhatigan J, Sassy H, editors. *Series in Health and Social Justice*). [SOD/16601]

Coburn D. Income inequality, social cohesion and the health status of populations: the role of neo-liberalism. *Soc Sci Med* 2000; 51: 135-146.

de la Rocque M. *Équité et exclusions des services de santé; de la recherche à l'action, l'expérience d'une ONG.* *Cah Santé* 1996; 6: 341-344.

de la Rocque M, Galland B. Le problème de l'équité et de l'accès aux soins: étude sur l'identification et la prise en charge des situations de grande précarité en Grande Comore. *Init Bamako Prog Rech Opérat Pap Rech* 1997; 7: 97 pp.

Diop F, Yazbeck A, Bitrán R. The impact of alternative cost recovery schemes on access and equity in Niger. *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 223-240.

Einterz E. Réorienter les soins de santé en Afrique - les élites peuvent-elles y croire? *Forum Mond Santé* 1996; 17: 276-280.

Einterz E. Reorienting health care in Africa - can the elite believe in equity? *World Health Forum* 1996; 17: 261-265.

Ensor T, Pham Bich San. Access and payment for health care: the poor of northern Vietnam. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 69-83.

Fabricant SJ, Kamara CW, Mills A. Why the poor pay more: household curative expenditures in rural Sierra Leone. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 179-199.

Gakidou EE, Murray CJL, Frenk J. Defining and measuring health inequality: an approach based on the distribution of health expectancy. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 42-54.

Gakidou EE, Murray CJL, Frenk J. Définir et mesurer les inégalités de santé: approche basée sur la distribution de l'espérance de santé. *Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles* 2000; 3: 41-52.

Gilson L. Government health care charges: is equity being abandoned? A discussion paper. *EPC Publ* 1988; 15: 75 pp.

Gilson L, Kalyalya D, Kuchler F, Lake S, Oranga H, Ouendo M. The equity impacts of community financing activities in three African countries. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 2000; 15: 291-317.

Gilson L, Kalyalya D, Kuchler F, Lake S, Oranga H, Ouendo M. Promoting equity within community financing schemes: experiences from three African countries; a study commissioned by UNICEF as part of its Bamako Initiative Operational Research programme. *PHP Dep Publ* 1999; 31: 97 pp.

Gilson L, Russell S, Rauyajin O, Boonchote T, Pasandhanathorn V, Chaisenee P, Supachutikul A, Tantigate N. Exempting the poor: a review and evaluation of the low income card scheme in Thailand. *PHP Dep Publ* 1998; 30: 74 pp.

Godal T. Immunization against poverty. *Trop Med Int Health* 2000; 5: 160-166.

Güldner M. Health care in transition in Vietnam: equity and sustainability. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10(Suppl.): 49-62.

Gwatkin DR. Health inequalities and the health of the poor: what do we know? What can we do? *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 3-17.

- Gwatkin DR. Inégalités de santé et santé des pauvres: que sait-on et que peut-on faire? Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles 2000; 3: 3-17.
- Hanafiah Bin Juni M. Public health care provisions: access and equity. Soc Sci Med 1996; 43: 759-768.
- Health inequalities. Health Econ 2000; 9: 565-586.
- Henderson G, Akin J, Li Ziming, Jin Shuigao, Ma Haijiang, Ge Keyou. Equity and the utilization of health services: report of an eight-province survey in China. Soc Sci Med 1994; 39: 687-699.
- Inequalities in health. Bull World Health Organ 2000; 78: 1-85.
- Kaddar M, Schmidt-Ehry B, Stierle F, Tchicaya A. Indigence et accès aux soins de santé en Afrique sub-saharienne; situation et perspectives d'action. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1997: 65 pp. [SOE/16656]
- Karanja Mbugua J, Bloom GH, Segall MM. Impact of user charges on vulnerable groups: the case of Kibwezi in rural Kenya. Soc Sci Med 1995; 41: 829-835.
- Kinman EL. Evaluating health service equity at a primary care clinic in Chilimarca, Bolivia. Soc Sci Med 1999; 49: 663-678.
- Leon DA, Walt G, editors. Poverty, inequality and health; an international perspective. New York: Oxford University Press, 2001: 358 pp. [SOD/16888]
- Leon DA, Walt G, Gilson L. International perspectives on health inequalities and policy. Br Med J 2001; 322: 591-594.
- Liu Y, Hsiao WC, Eggleston K. Equity in health and health care: the Chinese experience. Soc Sci Med 1999; 49: 1349-1356.
- Macfarlane S, Racelis M, Muli-Musiime F. Public health in developing countries. Lancet 2000; 356: 841-846.
- Millen JV, Holtz TH. Dying for growth; part I: transnational corporations and the health of the poor. In: Kim JY, Millen JV, Irwin A, Gershman J, editors. Dying for growth; global inequality and the health of the poor. Monroe: Common Courage Press, 2000: 177-223. (Becerra M, Chomsky A, Errington S, Farmer P, Fox K, Furin J, Irwin A, Kim JY, Millen JV, Rhatigan J, Sassy H, editors. Series in Health and Social Justice). [SOD/16601]
- Mills A. Exempting the poor: the experience of Thailand. Soc Sci Med 1991; 33: 1241-1252.
- Mills C. Equity and health: key issues and WHO's role. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Department of Health Systems (DHS), 1998: 18 pp. (Equity Initiative Papers; 5 / WHO/CHS/HSS/98.3).
- Murray CJL, Gakidou EE, Frenk J. Health inequalities and social group differences: what should we measure? Bull World Health Organ 1999; 77: 537-543.

Murray CJL, Gakidou EE, Frenk J. Santé: inégalités ou différences entre groupes sociaux; que faut-il mesurer? *Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles* 2000; 2: 12-17.

Navarro V. Health and equity in the world in the era of "globalization". *Int J Health Serv* 1999; 29: 215-226.

Nyonator F, Kutzin J. Health for some? The effects of user fees in the Volta region of Ghana. *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 329-341.

Ochoa-Díaz López H, Sánchez-Pérez HJ, Ruíz-Flores M, Fuller M. Social inequalities and health in rural Chiapas, Mexico: agricultural economy, nutrition, and child health in La Fraylesca Region. *Cad Saúde Pública* 1999; 15: 261-270.

Pannarunothai S, Mills A. The poor pay more: health-related inequality in Thailand. *Soc Sci Med* 1997; 44: 1781-1790.

Sarntisart I. Poverty, income inequality, and health care consumption in Thailand. *Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health* 1994; 25: 618-627.

Sen K, Bonita R. Global health status: two steps forward, one step back. *Lancet* 2000; 356: 577-582.

Simon J. Does strengthening research capacity improve health equity? *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 816-817.

Sitthi-amorn C, Somrongthong R. Strengthening health research capacity in developing countries: a critical element for achieving health equity. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 813-815.

Soucat A, Gandaho T, Levy-Bruhl D, de Béthune X, Alihonou E, Ortiz C, Gbedonou P, Adovohekpe P, Camara O, Ndiaye JM, Dieng B, Knippenberg R. Health seeking behaviour and household health expenditures in Benin and Guinea: the equity implications of the Bamako Initiative. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1997; 12(Suppl.1): S137-S163.

Stierle F, Kaddar M, Tchicaya A, Schmidt-Ehry B. Indigence and access to health care in sub-Saharan Africa. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 81-105.

Thomas K, Sudhakar K. Health-care inequalities: an Indian perspective. *Lancet* 2000; 356(Suppl.): S35.

Thomas S, Killingsworth JR, Acharya S. User fees, self-selection and the poor in Bangladesh. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 50-58.

Toward better equity and access: persistent poverty, inadequate interventions, and the need for better data and solutions. In: Peabody JW, Rahman MO, Gertler PJ, Mann J, Farley DO, Luck J, Robalino D, Carter GM, editors. *Policy and health; implications for development in Asia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999: 184-231. (Wolf C, editor. *RAND Studies in Policy Analysis*). [SO.2/16685]

Victoria CG, Vaughan JP, Barros FC, Silva AC, Tomasi E. Explaining trends in inequities: evidence from Brazilian child health studies. *Lancet* 2000; 356: 1093-1098.

Wagstaff A. Inégalités socio-économiques et mortalité de l'enfant: comparaison dans neuf pays en développement. Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles 2000; 3: 18-28.

Wagstaff A. Socioeconomic inequalities in child mortality: comparisons across nine developing countries. Bull World Health Organ 2000; 78: 19-29.

Waters HR. Measuring equity in access to health care. Soc Sci Med 2000; 51: 599-612.

WHO. Final report of meeting on policy-oriented monitoring of equity in health and health care, Geneva, 29 September-3 October 1997. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1998: 34 pp. (WHO/ARA/98.2).

WHO. Health, a precious asset; accelerating follow-up to the World Summit for Social Development; proposals by the World Health Organization. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 2000: 22 pp. (WHO/HSD/HID/00.1).

WHO. Report of a consultation on equity and health in South-East Asia: trends, challenges and future strategies, Thimphu, Bhutan, 23-27 November 1998. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1999: 25 pp. (Equity Initiative Papers; 6 / WHO/CHS/HSS/99.2).

Evaluation

Amonoo-Lartson R, de Vries JA. Patient care evaluation in a primary health care programme: the use of tracer conditions as a simple and appropriate technology in health care delivery. *Soc Sci Med* 1981; 15A: 735-741.

Anker M, Guidotti RJ, Orzeszyna S, Sapirie SA, Thuriaux MC. Rapid evaluation methods (REM) of health services performance: methodological observations. *Bull World Health Organ* 1993; 71: 15-21.

Barnum H. Evaluating healthy days of life gained from health projects. *Soc Sci Med* 1987; 24: 833-841.

Beghin D, Dujardin B, Wollast E. Une conception souple de l'évaluation d'un système de santé. *Forum Mond Santé* 1989; 10: 42-45.

Beghin D, Dujardin B, Wollast E. A versatile approach to health system evaluation. *World Health Forum* 1989; 10: 37-40.

Bene T, Mevel A, Yougouda A, Fontaine D. Un guide d'évaluation de la viabilité d'un centre de santé: test au Nord Cameroun. *Méd Trop* 1998; 58: 277-284.

Bhattacharji S, Abraham SS, Muliyl JP, Job JS, John KR, Joseph A. Evaluating community health worker performance in India. *Health Pol Plann* 1986; 1: 232-239.

Birley MH. The health impact assessment of development projects. London: HMSO, 1995: 241 pp. [SO.U/14624]

Burnstein L, Freeman HE, Rossi PH. Collecting evaluation data; problems and solutions. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications, 1985: 318 pp. [ZVU/10829]

Carr-Hill RA. The evaluation of health care. *Soc Sci Med* 1985; 21: 367-375.

Chand AD, Soni MI. Evaluation in primary health care: a case study from India. In: Morley D, Rohde J, Williams G, editors. *Practising health for all*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983: 87-100. [SO/9944]

Cumper GE. The evaluation of national health systems. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1991: 218 pp. [SOC/12845]

Cutts F, Soares A, Jecque AV, Cliff J, Kortbeek S, Colombo S. The use of evaluation to improve the Expanded Programme on Immunization in Mozambique. *Bull World Health Organ* 1990; 68: 199-208.

Diesfeld HJ. Acceptance and evaluation. In: Warning D, editor. *Experiences in primary health care cooperation; conference proceedings*. Berlin: Deutsche Stiftung für Internationale Entwicklung (DSE), 1985: 307-321. [SOA/11601]

Drummond MF, O'Brien B, Stoddart GL, Torrance GW. *Methods for the economic evaluation of health care programmes*; 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997: 305 pp. [SOD/15404]

Edwards N, Lyons MH. Community assessment: a tool for motivation and evaluation in primary health care in Sierra Leone. In: Morley D, Rohde J, Williams G, editors. Practising health for all. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983: 101-113. [SO/9944]

El Bindari-Hammad A, Smith DL. Evaluation des soins de santé primaires; guide de l'enquêteur. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1992: 226 pp. [SOC/13534]

Engelkes E. Process evaluation in a Colombian primary health care programme. Health Pol Plann 1990; 5: 327-335.

Engelkes E. What are the lessons from evaluating PHC projects? A personal view. Health Pol Plann 1993; 8: 72-77.

Engelkes PEM. Health for all? Evaluation and monitoring in a comprehensive primary health care project in Colombia. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1989: 205 pp. [SO.7/12869]

Evaluation des actions de santé concernant la famille. Rev Epidémiol Santé Publique 1991; 39(Suppl.1): 87 pp.

Fassin D, Bichon L, Rogeaux O, de Montvalon R, Rogeaux F. L'évaluation des actions de santé: 1. pourquoi et comment évaluer? Dév Santé 1990; 86: 22-24.

Feuerstein MT. Partners in evaluation; evaluating development and community programmes with participants. London: Macmillan, 1986: 196 pp. [ZVM/12738]

Fontaine D. Evaluer les actions de santé dans le tiers-monde. *Enfant Milieu Trop* 1992; 198: 1-65.

Fournier P, Haddad S. Dimensions de la qualité des services de santé en Afrique au Sud du Sahara. In: Brunet-Jailly J, editor. Innover dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 275-290. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Collection Hommes et Sociétés). [SO.1/15557]

Gilson L, Alilio M, Heggenhougen K. Community satisfaction with primary health care services: an evaluation undertaken in the Morogoro region of Tanzania. *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 39: 767-780.

GTZ. Evaluation des systèmes de santé au niveau du district à l'aide de méthodes qualitatives. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1998: 108 pp. [SOC/16659]

Holland WW. Evaluation of health care. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983: 289 pp. [SOC/9834]

The IMO State Evaluation Team. Evaluating water and sanitation projects: lessons from Imo State, Nigeria. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 40-49.

Kipp W, Kielmann AA, Kwered E, Merk G, Rubaale T. Monitoring of primary health care services: an example from Western Uganda. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 155-160.

Kuhn L, Zwarenstein M. Evaluation of a village health worker programme: the use of village health worker retained records. *Int J Epidemiol* 1990; 19: 685-692.

Lundsgaarde HP. Evaluating medical expert systems. *Soc Sci Med* 1987; 24: 805-819.

Maier B, Gørgen R, Kielmann AA, Diesfeld HJ, Korte R. Assessment of the district health system; using qualitative methods. Basingstoke: Macmillan, 1997: 106 pp. [SOC/15525]

Marchione TJ. Evaluating primary health care and nutrition programmes in the context of national development. *Soc Sci Med* 1984; 19: 225-235.

McCusker J. How to measure and evaluate community health; a self-teaching manual for rural health workers. London: Macmillan, 1982: div. pp. (Grant J, editor. Macmillan Tropical Community Health Manuals). [CBX/9685]

McPake B, Kutzin J. Méthodes d'évaluation des effets des réformes des systèmes de santé. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Division de l'Analyse, de la Recherche et de l'Evaluation (ARA), 1997: 44 pp. (Questions d'Actualité. Cahiers ARA; 13 / WHO/ARA/CC/97.3).

McPake B, Kutzin J. Methods for evaluating effects of health reforms. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Analysis, Research and Assessment (ARA), 1997: 41 pp. (Current Concerns. ARA Papers; 13 / WHO/ARA/CC/97.3).

Mills A. Application des principes d'évaluation économique des programmes de santé dans les pays en développement. *World Health Stat Q* 1985; 38: 368-382.

Mills A. Economic evaluation of health programmes: application of the principles in developing countries. *World Health Stat Q* 1985; 38: 368-382.

Mills A. Economic evaluation of health programmes in developing countries; a review and selected annotated bibliography. *EPC Publ* 1984; (3): 107 pp.

Mills A. L'évaluation économique des programmes de santé dans les pays en développement: tour d'horizon et exemples. *World Health Stat Q* 1985; 38: 402-431.

Mills A. Survey and examples of economic evaluation of health programmes in developing countries. *World Health Stat Q* 1985; 38: 402-431.

Montoya-Aguilar C. Measuring the performance of hospitals and health centres. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Strengthening of Health Services (SHS), 1994: 24 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/94.2).

Montoya-Aguilar C. Mesure du travail accompli par les hôpitaux et les centres de santé. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Division du Renforcement des Services de Santé (SHS), Systèmes de Santé de District (DHS), 1994: 23 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/94.2).

Nordberg E, Oganga H, Kazibwe S, Onyango J. Rapid assessment of an African district health system; test of a planning tool. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1993; 8: 219-233.

Nosseir NK, McCarthy J, Gillespie DG, Shah F. Using mini-surveys to evaluate community health programmes. *Health Pol Plann* 1986; 1: 67-74.

OMS. Elaboration d'indicateurs pour la surveillance continue des progrès réalisés dans la voie de la santé pour tous d'ici l'an 2000. *Sér Santé Tous OMS* 1981; 4: 102 pp.

OMS. Evaluation des programmes de santé. Principes directeurs pour son application dans le processus gestionnaire pour le développement sanitaire national. *Sér Santé Tous OMS* 1981; 6: 49 pp.

Palmer RH, Nesson HR. A review of methods for ambulatory medical care evaluation. *Med Care* 1982; 20: 758-781.

Paret H. L'évaluation de la planification. In: Paret H, editor. *La planification de la santé en Afrique*. Paris: L'Harmattan, 1984: 173-189. [SO.1/10862]

Prasanta Mahapatra, Berman P. Using hospital activity indicators to evaluate performance in Andra Pradesh, India. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1994; 9: 199-211.

Reinke WA. Health services program evaluation. In: Reinke WA, editor. *Health Planning for effective management*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1988: 42-53. [SO/12010]

Roemer MI, Montoya-Aguilar C. L'évaluation et l'assurance de la qualité des soins de santé primaires. *OMS Publ Offset* 1989; 105: 75 pp.

Roemer MI, Montoya-Aguilar C. Quality assessment and assurance in primary health care. *WHO Offset Publ* 1988; 105: 78 pp.

Rogeaux O, Fassin D, Bichon L, Rogeaux F, de Montvalon R, Vidal T. L'évaluation des actions de santé: 3. évaluer un programme de surveillance prénatale. *Dév Santé* 1990; 88: 20-23.

Rougemont A, Brunet-Jailly J, editors. *Planifier, gérer, évaluer la santé en pays tropicaux*. Paris: Doin, 1989: 751 pp. [SO/12432]

Saturno PJ. L'évaluation de la qualité des soins dans les centres de santé devient peu à peu réalité. *Forum Mond Santé* 1995; 16: 158-164.

Saturno PJ. Towards evaluation of the quality of care in health centres. *World Health Forum* 1995; 16: 145-150.

Schrettenbrunner A, Harpham T. A different approach to evaluating PHC projects in developing countries: how acceptable is it to aid agencies? *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 128-135.

St Leger AS, Schnieden H, Walsworth-Bell JP. Evaluating health services' effectiveness; a guide for health professionals, service managers and policy makers. Milton Keynes: Open University Press, 1992: 212 pp. [SOC/13486]

Thompson MS. Benefit-cost analysis for program evaluation. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications, 1980: 310 pp. [ZVU/11139]

Vandenbussche P, Beghin D, Wollast E. Carers assess their own performance. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 357-359.

Vandenbussche P, Beghin D, Wollast E. Quand le personnel soignant s'auto-évalue. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 392-395.

Van Norren B, Boerma JT, Sempebwa EKN. Simplifying the evaluation of primary health care programmes. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 28: 1091-1097.

Vaughan JP, Walt G, Ross D. Evaluation of primary health care: approaches, comments and criticisms. *Trop Doct* 1984; 14: 56-60.

Wang'ombe JK. Economic evaluation in primary health care: the case of Western Kenya community based health care project. *Soc Sci Med* 1984; 18: 375-385.

WHO. Development of indicators for monitoring progress towards health for all by the year 2000. *Health All Ser WHO* 1981; 4: 91 pp.

WHO. Health program evaluation. Guiding principles for its application in the managerial process for national health development. *Health All Ser WHO* 1981; 6: 47 pp.

Windsor RA, Baranowski T, Clark N, Cutter G. Evaluation of health promotion and education programs. Palo Alto: Mayfield Publishing Company, 1984: 366 pp. [SOH/11025]

Zweifel P. Fuzzy measurement of output. A problem of evaluation for health policy. *Soc Sci Med* 1982; 16: 1291-1300.

Family planning and reproductive health

Askew I, Khan AR. Community participation in national family planning programs: some organizational issues. *Stud Fam Plann* 1990; 21: 127-142.

Cosminsky S. Accouchement et moyens d'éviter une grossesse: pratiques traditionnelles aux Amériques. *OMS Publ Offset* 1987; 95: 84-99.

Cosminsky S. Traditional birth practices and pregnancy avoidance in the Americas. *WHO Offset Publ* 1986; 95: 75-89.

Craig Huber S, Harvey PD. Family planning programmes in ten developing countries: cost effectiveness by mode of service delivery. *J Biosoc Sci* 1989; 21: 267-277.

Desgrées du Loû A, Vimard P. La santé de la reproduction: nouvelle approche globale en Afrique subsaharienne. In: Gruénais ME, Pourtier R, editors. *La santé en Afrique; anciens et nouveaux défis*. Paris: La Documentation Française, 2000: 116-135. (Afric Contemporaine; 195). [SO.1/16831]

Forman S, Ghosh R, editors. *Promoting reproductive health; investing in health and development*. Boulder: Lynne Rienner Publishers, 2000: 315 pp. (Studies in Multilateralism). [UTT/16566]

Hesketh T, Wei Xing Zhu. Health in China; the one child family policy: the good, the bad, and the ugly. *Br Med J* 1997; 314: 1685-1687.

Huntington D, Aplogan A. The integration of family planning and childhood immunization services in Togo. *Stud Fam Plann* 1994; 25: 176-183.

Janowitz B, Measham D, West C. Aspects du financement des services de planification familiale en Afrique subsaharienne. Research Triangle Park: Family Health International (FHI), 1999: 90 pp. [UTT/16368]

Nasah BT, Mati JKG, Kasonde JM, editors. *Contemporary issues in maternal health care in Africa*. Luxembourg: Harwood, 1994: 451 pp. [UWE/15365]

NRC. *Contraception and reproduction; health consequences for women and children in the developing world*. Washington: National Academy Press, 1989: 118 pp. [UTT/12568]

NRC. *Factors affecting contraceptive use in Sub-Saharan Africa*. Washington: National Academy Press, 1993: 252 pp. (Population Dynamics of Sub-Saharan Africa). [UTT/14610]

Rafalimanana H, Westoff CF. Potential effects on fertility and child health and survival of birth-spacing preferences in sub-Saharan Africa. *Stud Fam Plann* 2000; 31: 99-110.

Rifkin SB. *Community participation in maternal and child health/family planning programmes; an analysis based on case study materials*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1990: 38 pp. [UWE/12983]

Rifkin SB. Participation communautaire aux programmes de santé maternelle et infantile/planification familiale; analyse sur la base d'études de cas. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1990: 44 pp. [UWE/12645]

Routh S, Thwin AA, Kane TT, Baqui AH. User-fees for family-planning methods: an analysis of payment behaviour among urban contraceptors in Bangladesh. *J Health Popul Nutr* 2000; 18: 69-78.

Sheth SS. World report on women's health 2000. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2000; 70: 206 pp.

Trends in demographic family planning, and health indicators in Tanzania. Calverton: Macro International, 1997: 17 pp.

van Ginneken JK. Family planning programmes in developing countries: necessary but not sufficient. In: van der Velden K, Van Ginneken JKS, Velema JP, de Walle FB, van Wijnen JH, editors. *Health matters; public health in North-South perspective*. Houten: Bohn Stafleu Van Loghum; Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1995: 296-306. (Health Policy Series; 9). [SO/14961]

WHO. Improving access to quality care in family planning; medical eligibility criteria for initiating and continuing use of contraceptive methods. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Family and Reproductive Health (FHE), 1996: 143 pp. (WHO/FRH/FPP/96.9).

Wollast E, Vekemans M. Pratique et gestion de la planification familiale dans les pays en voie de développement; à l'usage des cliniciens, des formateurs, des gestionnaires. Bruxelles: De Boeck-Wesmael, 1992: 734 pp. (Savoirs & Santé). [UTT/13869]

For statistics on family planning and reproductive health in a specific country see:

Pour des statistiques concernant le planning familial et la santé reproductive spécifique à un pays voir:

Demographic and Health Surveys. Calverton: Macro International

Encuestas de Demografía y Salud. Calverton: Macro International

Enquêtes Démographiques et de Santé. Calverton: Macro International

Financing of health care

Abel-Smith B. Comment financer la santé pour tous? Forum Mond Santé 1991; 12: 214-224.

Abel-Smith B. Financing health for all. World Health Forum 1991; 12: 191-200.

Abel-Smith B. Financing health services in developing countries: the options. NU 1993; 7(2): 8-15.

Abel-Smith B. Global perspective on health service financing. Soc Sci Med 1985; 21: 957-963.

Abel-Smith B, Creese A, editors. Recurrent costs in the health sector; problems and policy options in three countries (Costa Rica, Jamaica, Mali). Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO); Washington: USAID, 1989: 165 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/89.8). [SOE/12442]

Abel-Smith B, Dua A. Community-financing in developing countries: the potential for the health sector. Health Pol Plann 1988; 3: 95-108.

Abel-Smith B, Rawal P. Can the poor afford 'free' health services? A case study of Tanzania. Health Pol Plann 1992; 7: 329-341.

Akin J, Birdsall N, de Ferranti D. Financing health services in developing countries: an agenda for reform. Bull Pan Am Health Organ 1988; 22: 416-429.

Alailima P, Mohideen F. Les flux de dépenses du secteur sanitaire à Sri Lanka. World Health Stat Q 1984; 37: 403-420.

Alailima P, Mohideen F. Health sector expenditure flows in Sri Lanka. World Health Stat Q 1984; 37: 403-420.

Al Bustan M, Batistella RM. The Kuwaiti National Health Service: financial restraints and cost sharing imperatives. Int J Health Plann Manag 1988; 3: 259-272.

Antezana FS. Médicaments essentiels et financement. In: Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique: actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 283-286. [SOE/13550]

Audibert M, Mathonnat J. Cost recovery in Mauritania: initial lessons. Health Pol Plann 2000; 15: 66-75.

Barnum H, Kutzin J. Public hospitals in developing countries; resource use, cost, financing. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1993: 335 pp. [SOG/13769]

Bekele A, Lewis MA. Financing health care in the Sudan: some recent experiments in the Central Region. Int J Health Plann Manag 1986; 1: 111-127.

Bennett S, Modisaotsile I. The costs and financing of selected PHC activities in Botswana. Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1991; 6: 40 pp.

Benoist J. Les communautés, l'argent et la santé en Afrique. In: Argent et santé; expériences de

financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 47-60. [SOE/13550]

Berman P. Cost efficiency in primary health care: studies of health facilities in Indonesia. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 316-322.

Berman PA. National health accounts in developing countries: appropriate methods and recent applications. *Health Econ* 1997; 6: 11-30.

Berman P, Brotowasisto, Nadjib M, Sakai S, Gani A. The costs of public primary health care services in rural Indonesia. *Bull World Health Organ* 1989; 67: 685-694.

Berman P, Dave P. Experiences in paying for health care in India's voluntary sector. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 33-51.

Blaise P, Kegels G, Van Lerberghe W. Coûts et financement du système de santé de cercle au Mali. Antwerpen: ITGPress, 1997: 130 pp. (Studies in Health Services Organisation & Policy; 5). [SOE/15919]

Bloom G. Financing rural health services: lessons from China. In: Colclough C, editor. *Marketizing education and health in developing countries; miracle or mirage?* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1997: 222-242. [SO/15757]

Bloom G. Planning health sector expenditure in support of PHC. *Health Pol Plann* 1988; 3: 59-68.

Bloom G, Lucas H, Cao S, Gao J, Yao J, Gu X. Financing health services in poor rural areas: adapting to economic and institutional reform in China. Brighton: Institute of Development Studies (IDS), 1995: 62 pp. (IDS Research Reports; 30). [SOE/15076]

Bloom G, Segall M. Expenditure and financing of the health sector in Kenya. Brighton: Institute of Development Studies (IDS), 1993: 134 pp. (Commissioned Studies; 9). [SOE/15079]

Bobadilla JL, Cowley P, Musgrove P, Saxenian H. Design, content and financing of an essential national package of health services. *Bull World Health Organ* 1994; 72: 653-662.

Boland R, Young M. Comment calculer le prix des soins de santé primaires. *Forum Mond Santé* 1983; 4: 146-149.

Boland R, Young M. Putting a price on primary health care. *World Health Forum* 1984; 4: 131-134.

Broomberg J, Rees H. What does primary health care cost and can we afford to find out? Rationale and methodology for a cost analysis of the Diepkloof Community Health Centre, Soweto. *S Afr Med J* 1993; 83: 275-282.

Brotowasisto, Gish O, Malik R, Sudharto P. Health care financing in Indonesia. *Health Pol Plann* 1988; 3: 131-140.

Brunet-Jailly J. Quel financement pour quels services de santé? In: *Argent et santé; expériences*

de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 221-256. [SOE/13550]

Carrin G. Community financing of health care. *World Health Forum* 1988; 9: 601-606.

Carrin G. Le financement des soins de santé par la collectivité. *Forum Mond Santé* 1988; 9: 645-651.

Carrin G, Perrot J, Sergent F. L'influence de la participation financière des populations sur la demande de soins de santé: une aide à la réflexion pour les pays les plus démunis. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1993: 90 pp. (Série Macroéconomie, Santé et Développement; 6 / WHO/ICO/MESD.6).

Carrin G, Vereecke M. Strategies of health care financing in developing countries; with a focus on community financing in sub-Saharan Africa. London: Macmillan, 1992: 192 pp. (Mooney G, McGuire A, editors. *Economic Issues in Health Care*). [SOE/13512]

Chabot J, Waddington C. Primary health care is not cheap: a case study from Guinea Bissau. *Int J Health Serv* 1987; 17: 387-409.

Charging for health services in the third world [editorial]. *Lancet* 1992; 340: 458-459.

Chet Nath Chaulagai. Community financing for essential drugs in Nepal. *World Health Forum* 1995; 16: 92-94.

Chet Nath Chaulagai. Le financement communautaire des médicaments essentiels au Népal. *Forum Mond Santé* 1995; 16: 99-102.

Chisadza E, Maponga CC, Nazerali H. User fees and drug pricing policies: a study at Harare Central Hospital, Zimbabwe. *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 319-326.

Coelho Campino AC. Alternativas de financimientto de la atención médica en América Latina y el Caribe. *Rev Saúde Pública* 1995; 29: 234-242.

Collins D, Quick JD, Musau SN, Kraushaar D, Hussein IM. The fall and rise of cost sharing in Kenya: the impact of phased implementation. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 52-63.

Coppel C. Le financement communautaire des services de santé au Mali. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 113-122. [SOE/13550]*

Cost, resource use and financing of district health services: a study of Otjiwarongo District, Namibia. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1993; 22: 39 pp.

Cost, resource use & financing of health services in Bangladesh; a study in two Thanas in Faridpur district; 17-27 April 1994. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1995; 32: 25 pp.

Creese AL. Contribution financière des utilisateurs des soins de santé: enseignement des expériences récentes. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en*

Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 189-214. [SOE/13550]

Creese AL. User charges for health care: a review of recent experience. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 309-319.

Creese A, Kutzin J. Lessons from cost-recovery in health. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Strengthening of Health Services (SHS), National Health Systems and Policies (NHP), 1995: 28 pp. (Forum on Health Sector Reform. Discussion Papers; 2 / WHO/SHS/NHP/95.5).

Creese A, Kutzin J. Lessons from cost recovery in health. In: Colclough C, editor. *Marketizing education and health in developing countries; miracle or mirage?* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1997: 37-62. [SO/15757]

Creese A, Parker D, editors. *Cost analysis in primary health care; a training manual for programme managers*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1994: 147 pp. [SOE/14356]

Criel B. Le financement communautaire: c'est plus qu'une affaire de sous! *Dév Santé* 1995; 119: 20-24.

Criel B. Financement des soins de santé primaires; cas d'un schéma de pré-paiement au niveau du premier échelon: l'expérience du centre de santé de Kongolo, dans la zone de santé de Kasongo au Zaïre. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris*. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 123-136. [SOE/13550]

Criel B, De Vos P, Van Lerberghe W, Van der Stuyft P. Community financing or cost recovery: empowerment or social dumping? [editorial]. *Trop Med Int Health* 1996; 1: 281-282.

Criel B, Van Balen H. Paying for the Kasongo hospital in Zaire: a conceptual framework. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 61-71.

Cumper G. Health sector financing: estimating health expenditure in developing countries. A discussion paper. *EPC Publ* 1986; 9: 73 pp.

Cumper G. The resource requirements for basic health care in developing countries, with special reference to Africa. *J Trop Pediatr* 1987; 33(Suppl.1): 18-25.

Czesnik F, Wolf E. Pouvoir d'achat et autofinancement dans le projet bénino-allemand des soins de santé primaires. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris*. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 73-84. [SOE/13550]

Dave P. Community and self-financing in voluntary health programmes in India. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 20-31.

de Ferranti D. Le financement des services de santé dans les pays en développement: un appel au réalisme. *Forum Mond Santé* 1985; 6: 115-123.

de Ferranti D. Paying for health services in developing countries: a call for realism. *World Health Forum* 1985; 6: 99-105.

de Ferranti D. Paying for health services in developing countries; an overview. Washington: World Bank, 1985: 111 pp. (World Bank Staff Working Paper; 721). [SOE/11971]

de Ferranti D. Stratégies pour le financement des services de santé dans les pays en développement. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 428-450.

de Ferranti D. Strategies for paying for health services in developing countries. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 428-450.

Diara M, Diakhaté M, Diara S. Le recouvrement des coûts dans le district de Tambacounda. In: Brunet-Jailly J, editor. *Innovover dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest*. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 227-238. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Hommes et Société). [SO.1/15557]

Diarra K, Coulibaly S. Financing of recurrent health costs in Mali. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 126-138.

Diarra K, Robez-Masson D. Le financement des coûts récurrents de la santé dans le cercle de Djenné au Mali. *Init Bamako Rapp Tech* 1992; 14: 34 pp.

Doherty J, McIntyre D, Bloom G. Value for money in South African health care: findings of a review of health expenditure and finance. *Cent Afr J Med* 1996; 42: 21-24.

Drummond MF, O'Brien B, Stoddart GL, Torrance GW. *Methods for the economic evaluation of health care programmes*; 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997: 305 pp. (Oxford Medical Publications). [SOD/15404]

Dumoulin J, Kaddar M, Velásquez G. *Guide to drug financing mechanisms*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1998: 55 pp. [RS/15779]

Edwards NC, Birkett NJ, Sengh PA. Payment for deliveries in Sierra Leone. *Bull World Health Organ* 1989; 67: 163-169.

Ellis RP. The revenue generating potential of user fees in Kenyan government health facilities. *Soc Sci Med* 1987; 25: 995-1002.

Ensor T, Pham Bich San. Health charges and exemptions in Vietnam. *Bamako Init Oper Res Progr Res Pap* 1996; 1: 104 pp.

Ethiopia, Ministry of Health. *Financial planning for health care development in Ethiopia*. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 421-427.

Fiedler JL. Increasing reliance on user fees as a response to public health financing crises: a case study of El Salvador. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 735-747.

Fiedler JL. Recurrent cost and public health care delivery: the other war in El Salvador. *Soc Sci Med* 1987; 25: 867-874.

Le financement des secteurs de santé au Maroc; prévisions de la consommation médicale et alternatives de financement 1987-2000. *Afrique Méd Santé* 1991; 53: 14-28.

Financing and allocating public expenditures: leveraging public resources to meet objectives and increase private participation. In: Peabody JW, Rahman MO, Gertler PJ, Mann J, Farley DO, Luck J, Robalino D, Carter GM, editors. *Policy and health; implications for development in Asia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999: 135-183. (Wolf C, editor. *RAND Studies in Policy Analysis*). [SO.2/16685]

Financing health services in developing countries. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 22: 313-385.

Flessa S. The costs of hospital services: a case study of Evangelical Lutheran Church hospitals in Tanzania. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 397-407.

Flynn M, Chung YS. Health care financing in Korea: private market dilemmas for a developing nation. *J Public Health Pol* 1990; 11: 238-253.

Fourn L, Fayomi EB, Flénon J, Zohoun T. Utilisation des services de santé et financement communautaire dans un département au Sud du Bénin. *Santé Publique* 1996; 8: 329-337.

Gertler P, Locay L, Sanderson W. Cuotas a los usuarios de los servicios de salud; analisis de sus efectos potenciales en el Peru. *Bol Of Sanit Panam* 1987; 103: 635-655.

Gertler P, van der Gaag J. The willingness to pay for medical care; evidence from two developing countries. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1990: 139 pp. [SOE/13046]

Gilson L. Financing systems and resource use. In: Streefland P, Chabot J, editors. *Implementing primary health care; experiences since Alma-Ata*. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1990: 51-62. [SO/12867]

Gilson L. The lessons of user fee experience in Africa. *Health Pol Plann* 1997; 12: 273-285.

Gilson L. Swaziland: health sector financing and expenditure. *Health Pol Plann* 1987; 2: 32-43.

Gilson L. Systèmes de financement et utilisation des ressources. In: Chabot J, Streefland P, editors. *Les soins de santé primaires; expériences depuis Alma-Ata*. Amsterdam: Institut Royal des Tropiques, 1990: 57-70. [SO/12868]

Golladay FL, Liese B. Paying for primary health care: mechanisms for recurrent financing. In: Wood C, Rue Y, editors. *Health policies in developing countries; proceedings of an international symposium held by the Janssen Research Foundation at Beerse, Belgium on April 20 and 21, 1979*. London: The Royal Society of Medicine; London: Academic Press; New York: Grune and Stratton, 1980: 35-39. (Royal Society of Medicine International Congress and Symposium Series; 24). [SO/8681]

Goodman H, Waddington C. *Financing health care*. Oxford: Oxfam, 1993: 80 pp. (Oxfam Practical Health Guide; 8). [SOE/14343]

Görge H, Alihonou E, Weber W, Galland B, editors. Le financement du district sanitaire; deuxième séminaire-atelier international 26-29 octobre 1993, Cotonou, Bénin. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1994: div. pp. [SOE/14408]

Govindaraj R, Chellaraj G, Murray CJL. Health expenditures in Latin America and the Caribbean. *Soc Sci Med* 1997; 44: 157-169.

Gray CS. State-sponsored primary health care in Africa: the recurrent cost of performing miracles. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 22: 361-368.

Green A. Financial management in times of severe resource constraints: the role of the district manager. *Trop Doct* 1994; 24: 7-10.

Green A. An introduction to health planning in developing countries; 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999: 318 pp. [SO/16838]

Green A, Ali B, Naeem A, Ross D. Resource allocation and budgetary mechanisms for decentralized health systems: experiences from Balochistan, Pakistan. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 1024-1035.

Griffin CC. Health care in Asia; a comparative study of cost and financing. Washington: World Bank, 1992: 226 pp. (World Bank Regional and Sectoral Studies). [SO.2/13460]

Griffin CC. Welfare gains from user charges for government health services. *Health Pol Plann* 1992; 7: 177-180.

Grosse RN, Plessas DJ. Chiffrer le coût des soins de santé primaires. *Forum Mond Santé* 1984; 5: 249-253.

Grosse RN, Plessas DJ. Counting the cost of primary health care. *World Health Forum* 1984; 5: 226-230.

Gu XY, Tang SL. Reform of the Chinese health care financing system. In: Berman P, editor. *Health sector reform in developing countries; making health development sustainable*. Boston: Harvard University Press, 1995: 233-246. (Harvard Series on Population and International Health). [SO/14867]

Gu XY, Tang SL, Cao SH. The financing and organization of health services in poor rural China: a case study in Donglan county. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1995; 10: 265-282.

Haddad S, Fournier P. Quality, cost and utilization of health services in developing countries; a longitudinal study in Zaire. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 40: 743-753.

Hanson K, Chindele F. Cost, resource use and financing: a study of Monze district, Zambia. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1992; 12: 38 pp.

Hanson K, Gilson L. Cost, resource use and financing methodology for district health services: a practical manual. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1995; 34: 162 pp.

Hanson K, Nkunzimana F. Les coûts et l'utilisation des ressources dans les centres de santé de la province de Muyinga, Burundi. *Init Bamako Rapp Tech* 1992; 13: 30 pp.

Hausmann Muela S, Mushi AK, Muela Ribera J. The paradox of the cost and affordability of traditional and government health services in Tanzania. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 296-302.

Hensher M, Jefferys E. Financing blood transfusion services in sub-Saharan Africa: a role for user fees? *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 287-295.

Hoare G, Mills A. Paying for the health sector. *EPC Publ* 1986; 12: 102 pp.

Holmgren G. How to make ends meet in a district hospital. *NU* 1993; 7(2): 29-32.

Hotchliss DR, Rous JJ, Karmacharya K, Sangraula P. Household health expenditures in Nepal: implications for health care financing reform. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 371-383.

Howard LM. Où trouver l'argent pour donner la santé à tous d'ici l'an 2000? *Forum Mond Santé* 1981; 2: 27-35.

Howard LM. What are the financial resources for "health 2000"? *World Health Forum* 1981; 2: 23-29.

Hu TW. Issues of health care financing in the People's Republic of China. *Soc Sci Med* 1981; 15C: 233-237.

Huber JH. Ensuring access to health care with the introduction of user fees: a Kenyan example. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 485-494.

Huff-Rousselle M, Lalta S, Fiedler JL. Health financing policy formulation in the Eastern Caribbean. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1998; 13: 149-163.

Hussein AK, Mujinja PGM. Impact of user charges on government health facilities in Tanzania. *East Afr Med J* 1997; 74: 751-757.

Ilunga TB, Contandriopoulos AP, Fournier P. Plan de paiement anticipé des soins de santé de Bwamanda (Zaire) comment a-t-il été mis en place? *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 40: 1041-1052.

Jancloes M, Seck B, van de Velden L, Ndiaye B. Financing urban primary health services. *Trop Doct* 1985; 15: 98-104.

Janowitz B, Measham D, West C. Aspects du financement des services de planification familiale en Afrique subsaharienne. Research Triangle Park: Family Health International (FHI), 1999: 90 pp. [UTT/16368]

Jha P, Bangoura O, Ransom K. The cost-effectiveness of forty health interventions in Guinea. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 249-262.

Jowett M. Bucking the trend? Health care expenditures in low-income countries 1990-1995. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 269-285.

Kegels G. Paying for health care instead of buying drugs; an experience from western Mali. *Ann Soc Belg Méd Trop* 1994; 74: 149-160.

Killingsworth JR, Hossain N, Hedrick-Wong Y, Thomas SD, Rahman A, Begum T. Unofficial fees in Bangladesh: price, equity and institutional issues. *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 152-163.

Korte R, Richter H, Merkle F, Gørgen H. Financing health services in Sub-Saharan Africa: options for decision makers during adjustment. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 34: 1-9.

Kutzin J. Experience with organizational and financing reform of the health sector. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1994: 59 pp. (Current Concerns. SHS Papers; 8 / WHO/SHS/CC/94.3).

Kwadwo Asenso-Okyere W. Financer les soins de santé au Ghana. *Forum Mond Santé* 1995; 16: 92-98.

Kwadwo Asenso-Okyere W. Financing health care in Ghana. *World Health Forum* 1995; 16: 86-91.

Kyei-Faried S, Hermans M. Primary health care in Ghana: no pay no cure? *Ned Tijdschr Geneesk* 1995; 139: 2321-2325.

Lafond AK. Sustaining health care in poor countries. *Trop Doct* 1994; 24: 145-148.

Lamboray JL, Niimi R. Financement et politique de santé en Afrique. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris.* Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 287-294. [SOE/13550]

Laurent A. Financement et dépenses de santé; Rwanda et Togo. Genève: Institut Sandoz d'Etudes en Matière de Santé et d'Economie Sociale, 1982: 85 pp. (Série Tiers Monde; 2). [SOE/9934]

Lavy V, Quigley JM. Willingness to pay for the quality and intensity of medical care; low-income households in Ghana. Washington: World Bank, 1993: 39 pp. (Living Standards Measurement Study Working Paper; 94). [SOE/13843]

Lewis MA. A study of hospital fees in the Dominican Republic. In: Mills A, Lee K, editors. *Health economics research in developing countries.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993: 113-139. [SOD/13690]

Lewis MA, Parker C. Policy and implementation of user fees in Jamaican public hospitals. *Health Pol* 1991; 18: 57-85.

Liming J. A visible hand and an invisible one; some thoughts about two models of distributing health resources in China. *INFI Newsl* 2000; June: 7-14.

Liming J. Une main visible et une autre invisible; quelques réflexions sur deux modèles de distribution des ressources pour la santé en Chine. *Lett RIAC* 2000; Juin: 7-14.

- Long AV. Changes in health financing: the Chilean experience. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 22: 379-385.
- Louis JP, Tsongo B, Josseran R, Foulon G. Analyse du financement du système de santé au Congo. *Bull Liaison Doc OCEAC* 1994; 27: 37-39.
- Mach EP. Coût et financement de la santé et activités de l'OMS. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 339-350.
- Mach EP. Coût et financement de la santé dans les pays en développement: le rôle de l'OMS. *Chron OMS* 1985; 39: 14-19.
- Mach EP. Health costs and financing in the developing countries: WHO's role. *WHO Chron* 1985; 39: 13-18.
- Mach EP. Health costs & financing and the work of WHO. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 339-350.
- Mach EP, Abel-Smith B. Planification des ressources financières du secteur de la santé; manuel à l'usage des pays en développement. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1984: 133 pp. [SOE/16018]
- Mach EP, Abel-Smith B. Planning the finances of the health sector; A manual for developing countries. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1983: 124 pp. [SOE/9981]
- Mahapatra P, Berman P. Resource allocation for public hospitals in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 29-39.
- Mahoney RT, Ramachandran S, Xu ZY. The introduction of new vaccines into developing countries. II. Vaccine financing. *Vaccine* 2000; 18: 2625-2635.
- Makinen M, McInnes DK. L'efficacité des contributions financières des utilisateurs: résultats des expériences des pays. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique: actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris*. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 161-181. [SOE/13550]
- Mandl PE. Annotated bibliography on community financing for local health services. *UNICEF Staff Work Pap* 1988; 3: 60 pp.
- Mandl PE, Ofosu-Amaah S, Knippenberg R, Niimi R, Sarr R, Topping M. Community financing experiences for local health services in Africa. *UNICEF Staff Work Pap* 1988; 2: 24 pp.
- Mariko M. Bilan de quelques expériences de recouvrement des coûts des services de santé au Mali. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris*. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 137-151. [SOE/13550]
- Mbiti DM, Mworio FA, Hussein IM. Cost-recovery in Kenya. *Lancet* 1993; 341: 376-377.
- McEwan PJM, editor. Aspects of the medical care in the People's Republic of China. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 41(8): 1041-1201.

McIntyre DE. Recent developments in the financing of South African health services. *S Afr Med J* 1991; 80: 473-475.

McPake B. User charges for health services in developing countries: a review of the economic literature. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 1397-1405.

McPake B, Hanson K, Mills A. Community financing of health care in Africa: an evaluation of the Bamako initiative. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 1383-1395.

Merkle A. The cost of health for all; a feasibility study from Upper Volta. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1982: 101 pp. [SOE/9589]

Mills A. The economics of hospitals in developing countries; part I: expenditure patterns. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 107-117.

Mills A. The economics of hospitals in developing countries; part II: costs and sources of income. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 203-218.

Mills A, Bennett S, Russell S. Increasing government finance: charging the users. In: Mills A, Bennett S, Russell S, editors. *The challenge of health sector reform; what must governments do?* Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2001: 94-117. (Batley R, editor. *The Role of Government in Adjusting Economies*). [SO/16865]

Mills AJ, Kapalamula J, Chisimbi S. The cost of the district hospital: a case study in Malawi. *Bull World Health Organ* 1993; 71: 329-339.

Ministère de la Santé d'Ethiopie. Planification financière du développement des soins de santé en Ethiopie. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 421-427.

Moens F. Design, implementation, and evaluation of a community financing scheme for hospital care in developing countries: a pre-paid health plan in the Bwamanda health zone, Zaïre. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 1319-1327.

Márquez P. Containing health costs in the Americas. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 299-315.

Márquez PV. Control de costos en salud: experiencias en países de las Américas. *Bol Of Sanit Panam* 1990; 109: 111-133.

Mujinja PGM, Mabala R. Charging for services in non-governmental facilities in Tanzania. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1992; 7: 37 pp.

Mujinja PGM, Mabala R. Paiement des services dans les structures sanitaires non-gouvernementales en Tanzanie. *Init Bamako Rapp Tech* 1992; 7: 42 pp.

Murray CJL, Govindaraj R, Musgrove P. National health expenditures: a global analysis. *Bull World Health Organ* 1994; 72: 623-637.

Murray CJL, Kreuser J, Whang W. Cost-effectiveness analysis and policy choices: investing in health systems. *Bull World Health Organ* 1994; 72: 663-674.

Musgrove P. What should consumers in poor countries pay for publicly-provided health services? *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 22: 329-333.

Mwabu GM, Mwangi WM. Health care financing in Kenya: a simulation of welfare effects on user fees. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 22: 763-767.

Mwabu G, Mwanzia J, Liambila W. User charges in government health facilities in Kenya: effect on attendance and revenue. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 164-170.

Nacoulma D, Petitjean F. Une expérience de prépaiement des risques fréquents à faible coût. In: Brunet-Jailly J, editor. *Innovover dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest*. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 366-380. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Hommes et Société). [SO.1/15557]

Nafo TF, de Béthune X, El Abassi A. Le financement des centres de santé périphériques: enseignements d'un modèle de simulation. In: Brunet-Jailly J, editor. *Innovover dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest*. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 241-254. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Collection Hommes et Sociétés). [SO.1/15557]

Nana OF, Kleinau E. Report on financing the national primary health care programme in the North West Province of the Republic of Cameroon. In: Warning D, editor. *Experiences in primary health care cooperation; conference proceedings*. Berlin: Deutsche Stiftung für Internationale Entwicklung (DSE), 1985: 127-146. [SOA/11601]

Newbrander WC. Papua New Guinea's expenditure on hospitals: policy and practice since independence. *Health Pol Plann* 1987; 2: 227-235.

Newbrander W, Carrin G, Le Touzé D. Developing countries' health expenditure information: what exists and what is needed? *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 396-408.

Newbrander WC, Thomason JA. Alternatives for financing health services in Papua New Guinea. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 131-140.

Noterman JP, Criel B, Kegels G, Isu K. A prepayment scheme for hospital care in the Masisi district in Zaire: a critical evaluation. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 40: 919-930.

Oepen C, Coulibaly F, Neuhaus E. Combien pourraient coûter des soins de qualité? In: Brunet-Jailly J, editor. *Innovover dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest*. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 257-270. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Hommes et Société). [SO.1/15557]

Ogbu O, Gallagher M. Public expenditures and health care in Africa. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 34: 615-624.

Ogunbekun IO. Cash for health care: the unending search. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 423-427.

Ogunbekun IO. Le financement des services de santé: la quête incessante de solutions. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 465-470.

Ogunbekun I, Adeyi O, Wouters A, Morrow RH. Cost and financing of improvements in the quality of maternal health services through the Bamako initiative in Nigeria. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 369-384.

Omar AO, Komakech W, Hassan AH, Singh CH, Imoko J. Costs, resource utilisation and financing of public and private hospitals in Uganda. *East Afr Med J* 1995; 72: 591-598.

OMS. Un cadre pour l'évaluation des réformes de financement de la santé; document de travail révisé. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Division du Renforcement des Services de Santé (SHS), Systèmes et Politiques de Santé au Niveau National (NHP), 1996: 27 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/96.2).

OMS. Comité Régional de l'Afrique, Quarante-cinquième Session, Libreville, Gabon, 6-13 septembre 1995; point 9 de l'ordre du jour provisoire: financement des soins de santé dans la région africaine. Brazzaville: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Bureau Régional de l'Afrique, 1995: 30 pp. (AFR/RC45/TD/1).

OMS. Evaluation des récentes réformes opérées dans le financement des services de santé; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS. *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1993; 829: 86 pp.

OMS/UNICEF. Rapport de la conférence panafricaine sur le financement communautaire des services de santé, Kinshasa, Zaïre, 27-29 juin 1990. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS); New York: Fonds des Nations Unies pour l'Enfance (UNICEF), 1991: 2 vols. [SOE/13788]

Owa JA, Osinaike AI, De L. Costello AM. Charging for health services in developing countries. *Lancet* 1992; 340: 732.

Pangu KA, Van Lerberghe W. Autofinancement et autogestion des services de santé de base. *Forum Mond Santé* 1990; 11: 489-492.

Pangu KA, Van Lerberghe W. Financement et autofinancement des soins de santé en Afrique. In: Schmidt-Ehry B, Korte R, Hörner J, Aubert C, editors. *Santé en Afrique; perspectives et stratégies de coopération; rapport du séminaire tenu à Lomé, République du Togo du 1 au 6 novembre 1987*. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1988: 63-88. (Sonderpublikation der GTZ; 218). [SOA/12463]

Pangu KA, Van Lerberghe W. Self-financing and self-management of basic health services. *World Health Forum* 1990; 11: 451-454.

Pangu KA, Van Lerberghe W. Self-financing and self-management of basic health services. *Med Mundi Int Newsl* 1991; 42: 23-28.

Pannarunothai S, Srithamrongsawat S, Kongpan M, Thumvanna P. Financing reforms for the Thai health card scheme. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 303-311.

Parker DA. L'emploi des indicateurs de ressources financières dans le secteur de la santé. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 451-462.

Parker DA. The use of indicators of financial resources in the health sector. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 451-462.

Prescott N, Jamison DT. Financement du secteur sanitaire en Chine. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 387-402.

Prescott N, Jamison DT. Health sector finance in China. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 387-402.

Republic of Malawi, Ministry of Health. A survey of health sector costs and financing in Malawi. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 375-386.

République du Malawi, Ministère de la Santé. Enquête sur les coûts et le financement du secteur de la santé au Malawi. *World Health Stat Q* 1984; 37: 375-386.

Russell S. Ability to pay for health care: concepts and evidence. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 219-237.

Russell S, Fox-Rushby J, Arhin D. Willingness and ability to pay for health care: a selection of methods and issues. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 94-101.

Russell S, Gilson L. User fees at government health services: is equity being considered? An international survey. *PHP Departmental Publications* 1995; 15: 94 pp.

Sammon AM. An integrated approach to health care financing; the case of Chogoria Hospital. *Trop Doct* 1996; 26: 177-179.

Sauerborn R, Bodart C, Owona Essomba R. Recovery of recurrent health service costs through provincial health funds in Cameroon. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 40: 1731-1739.

Schieber GJ, editor. Innovations in health care financing; proceedings of a World Bank conference, March 10-11, 1997. Washington: World Bank, 1997: 255 pp. (World Bank Discussion Papers; 365). [SOE/15544]

Schmidt-Ehry B, Von Massow F, Monekosso G, Amida G, Cosmas C. The policy basis for community health financing in Cameroon: establishment of the North West Provincial Special Fund for Health. *Afr J Health Sci* 1997; 4: 11-14.

Seaman J. International aid to health systems in the developing countries: the problem of recurrent costs. In: Ulijaszek SJ, editor. *Health intervention in less developed nations*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995: 5-22. (Harrison GA, editor. *Biosocial Society Series*; 7). [SOA/14702]

Shaw RP, Ainsworth M, editors. Financing health services through user fees and insurance; case studies from Sub-Saharan Africa. Washington: World Bank, 1995: 239 pp. (World Bank Discussion Papers; 294 / Africa Technical Department Series). [SOE/15679]

Shaw RP, Griffin CC. Financing health care in sub-Saharan Africa through user fees and insurance. Washington: World Bank, 1995: 99 pp. (Directions in Development). [SOE/15128]

Sheng-lan T, Bloom G, Xue-Shan F, Lucas H, Xing-Yuan G, Segall M, Singleton G, Payne P.

Financing health services in China: adapting to economic reform. Brighton: Institute of Development Studies (IDS), 1994: 163 pp. (IDS Research Reports; 26). [SOE/15073]

Shepard DS, Carrin G, Nyandagazi P. Household participation in financing of health care at government health centres in Rwanda. In: Mills A, Lee K, editors. Health economics research in developing countries. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993: 140-164. [SOD/13690]

Smithson P. Quarts into pint jugs? The financial viability of health sector investments in low income countries. Health Pol Plann 1995; 10(Suppl.): 6-16.

Stanton B, Clemens J. User fees for health care in developing countries: a case study of Bangladesh. Soc Sci Med 1989; 29: 1199-1205.

Stierle F. Financing health care in poor countries; issues and lessons learned. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1998: 46 pp. [SOE/16657]

Stinson W. Community financing of primary health care. Washington: American Public Health Association, 1982: 90 pp. (Primary Health Care Issues, Series 1; 4). [SOE/11985]

Stinson W. Possibilités et limites du financement par les collectivités. Forum Mond Santé 1984; 5: 135-138.

Stinson W. Potential and limitations of community financing. World Health Forum 1984; 5: 123-125.

Stryckman B. Comparative analysis of cost, resource use and financing of district health services in sub-Saharan Africa and Asia. Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1996; 37: 80 pp.

Tavera M, Chávez N, Gonzáles V, Palomino L. Informe del taller de costos; uso de recursos y financiamiento de servicios básicos de salud; Peru. New York: Fondo de las Naciones Unidas para la Infancia (UNICEF), 1996: 71 pp. (Serie de Informes Técnicos sobre la Iniciativa de Bamako; 33). [SOFA/14836 M]

Thomas M, McPake B. Costing and financing urban health and environmental services. In: Harpham T, Tanner M, editors. Urban health in developing countries; progress and prospects. London: Earthscan, 1995: 82-109. [SU/16914]

Thomason J, Mulou N, Bass C. User charges for rural health services in Papua New Guinea. Soc Sci Med 1994; 39: 1105-1115.

Toonen J. Community financing for health care; a case study from Bolivia. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1995: 80 pp. (Bulletin; 337). [SOE/14962]

Trisolini MG, Russell SS, Gwynne G, Zschock DK. Methods for cost analysis, cost recovery, and cost control for a public hospital in a developing country: Victoria Hospital, St. Lucia. Int J Health Plann Manag 1992; 7: 103-132.

Unger JP, Mbaye A, Diao M. From Bamako to Kolda: a case study of medicines and the financing of district health services. Health Pol Plann 1990; 5: 367-377.

UNICEF. Cost, resource use and financing of district health services: a study of Rakai district, Uganda. Bamako Initiative Technical Report Series 1995; 30: 37 pp.

van der Geest S. Is paying for health care culturally acceptable in sub-Saharan Africa? Money and tradition. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 34: 667-673.

Vargas-Lagos V. How should resources be reallocated between physicians and nurses in Africa and Latin America? *Soc Sci Med* 1991; 33: 723-727.

Visschedijk JHM, Liywalii IM, van Oosterhout JJG. Pilot project for financial decentralization in Senanga, Zambia. *Trop Geogr Med* 1995; 47: 39-42.

Viveros-Long A. Changes in health financing: the Chilean experience. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 22: 379-385.

Vogel RJ. Cost recovery in the health care sector; selected country studies in West Africa. Washington: World Bank, 1988: 192 pp. (World Bank Technical Paper; 82). [SOE/11995]

Vogel RJ. Cost recovery in the health-care sector in sub-Saharan Africa. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1991; 6: 167-191.

Vogel RJ. Health care cost-recovery simulations from parametric estimates: methodology and results for Ogun State, Nigeria. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1994; 9: 183-198.

Waddington C, Bedri Kello A, Wirakartakusumah D, Ganiarto E, Malik R, Maneno J, Thube C, Wangombe J, Attanayake N, De Silva U, Ndeki S. Financial information at district level: experiences from five countries. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 207-218.

Waddington CJ, Enyimayew KA. A price to pay: the impact of user charges in Ashanti-Akim district, Ghana. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1989; 4: 17-47.

Waddington C, Thomas M. Recurrent costs in the health sector of developing countries. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1988; 3: 151-166.

Walker D. Cost and cost-effectiveness guidelines: which ones to use? *Health Pol Plann* 2001; 16: 113-121.

Walraven G. Willingness to pay for district hospital services in rural Tanzania. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 428-437.

Waty MO. Etat des lieux sur la crise du financement des services de santé en Afrique: quelles perspectives pour le financement communautaire? In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991, CIE, Paris*. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 33-46. [SOE/13550]

WHO. Evaluation of recent changes in the financing of health services; report of a WHO Study Group. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1993; 829: 74 pp.

WHO. Health care - who pays? Selected articles from World Health Forum. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1987: 122 pp. [SOE/11845]

WHO. Health financing reform; a framework for evaluation; revised working document. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO, 1995: 23 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/96.2).

WHO. Regional Committee for Africa, Forty-Fifth Session, Libreville, Gabon, 6-13 September 1995; health care financing in the African region. Brazzaville: World Health Organization (WHO), Regional Office for Africa, 1995: 25 pp. (AFR/RC45/TD/1).

Wibulpolprasert S. Community financing: Thailand's experience. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 354-360.

Willis CY, Leighton C. Protecting the poor under cost recovery: the role of means testing. *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 241-256.

World Bank. Financing health services in developing countries: an agenda for reform. Washington: The World Bank, 1987: 93 pp. [SOE/11972]

Wouters AV. Essential national health research in developing countries: health-care financing and the quality of care. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1991; 6: 253-271.

Wouters A. Improving quality through cost recovery in Niger. *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 257-270.

Wouters A, Kouzis A. Cost recovery and improved drug availability in Niger; implications for total patient treatment costs. *Health Econ* 1996; 5: 37-59.

Xingyuan G, Bloom G, Shenglan T, Yingya Z, Shouqi Z, Xingbao C. Financing health care in rural China: preliminary report of a nationwide study. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 385-391.

Yoder RA. Are people willing and able to pay for health services? *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 29: 35-42.

Yoder RA, Herman DR. How much is too much? The impact of fees on use of health services. In: *Management issues in health programs in the developing world; selected papers from the twelfth annual international health conference*. Washington: National Council for International Health, 1986: 293-305. [SO/10854]

Young ME. Impact of the rural reform on financing rural health services in China. *Health Pol* 1989; 11: 27-42.

Yuen PP. Health care financing in Hong Kong: a case for tax-based financing. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 3-18.

Zakir Hussain AM. Cost analysis of a primary health care centre in Bangladesh. *Bull World Health Organ* 1983; 61: 477-483.

Globalization

Banerji D. A fundamental shift in the approach to international health by WHO, UNICEF, and the World Bank: instances of the practice of "intellectual fascism" and totalitarianism in some Asian countries. *Health Serv Res* 1999; 29: 227-259.

Baris E, McLeod K. Globalization and international trade in the twenty-first century: opportunities for and threats to the health sector in the south. *Int J Health Serv* 2000; 30: 187-210.

Bettcher DW, Yach D, Guindon GE. Global trade and health: key linkages and future challenges. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 521-534.

Bond P. Globalization, pharmaceutical pricing, and South African health policy: managing confrontation with U.S. firms and politicians. *Int J Health Serv* 1999; 29: 765-792.

Kickbusch I. The development of international health policies; accountability intact? *Soc Sci Med* 2000; 51: 979-989.

Martin-Prevel Y, Maire B, Delpeuch F. Nutrition, urbanisation et pauvreté en Afrique subsaharienne. *Méd Trop* 2000; 60: 179-191.

McMichael AJ, Beaglehole R. The changing global context of public health. *Lancet* 2000; 356: 495-499.

Millen JV, Holtz TH. Dying for growth; part I: transnational corporations and the health of the poor. In: Kim JY, Millen JV, Irwin A, Gershman J, editors. *Dying for growth; global inequality and the health of the poor*. Monroe: Common Courage Press, 2000: 177-223. (Becerra M, Chomsky A, Errington S, Farmer P, Fox K, Furin J, Irwin A, Kim JY, Millen JV, Rhatigan J, Sassy H, editors. *Series in Health and Social Justice*). [SOD/16601]

Navarro V. Health and equity in the world in the era of "globalization". *Int J Health Serv* 1999; 29: 215-226.

Roemer MI. Internationalism in medicine and public health. In: Porter D, editor. *The history of public health and the modern state*. Amsterdam: Rodopi, 1994: 403-423. (*Clio Medica*; 26 / *Wellcome Institute Series in the History of Medicine*). [SO/16194]

Sondorp E. Health care for refugees: in need of global solutions. In: van der Velden K, Van Ginneken JKS, Velema JP, de Walle FB, van Wijnen JH, editors. *Health matters; public health in North-South perspective*. Houten: Bohn Stafleu Van Loghum; Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1995: 374-386. (*Health Policy Series*; 9). [SO/14961]

Health information

Akinde AD, Soriyan HA, Makanjuola ROA. National health management information system: issues of funding and support. *Meth Inf Med* 1997; 36: 99-101.

Ball MJ, Douglas JV. Philosophy into practice: a health informatics course proposal. *Meth Inf Med* 1997; 36: 127-130.

Basch PF. What we want to know; data on health; 2nd ed. In: Basch PF, editor. *Textbook of international health*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1999: 73-113. [SO/16890]

Bodart C, Sapirie S. Comment déterminer les besoins fondamentaux en information et définir les indicateurs essentiels. *Forum Mond Santé* 1998; 19: 304-310.

Bodart C, Sapirie S. Defining essential information needs and indicators. *World Health Forum* 1998; 19: 303-309.

Boerma JT. Health information for primary health care. Nairobi: African Medical and Research Foundation (AMREF), 1994: 171 pp. [SOB/15351]

Braa J, Heywood A, Shung King M. District level information systems: two cases from South Africa. *Meth Inf Med* 1997; 36: 115-121.

Campbell B, Adjei S, Heywood A. From data to decision making in health; the evolution of a health management information system. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1996: 96 pp. [SOB/14965]

Campbell BB. Health management information systems in lower income countries; an analysis of system design, implementation and utilization in Ghana and Nepal. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1997: 219 pp. (KIT Publications). [SOB/15522]

Campos-Outcalt D. Microcomputers and health information in Papua New Guinea: a two year follow-up evaluation. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 348-353.

Certain E. Les bibliothèques bleues: une expérience dans les centres de santé de district. *Méd Trop* 1999; 59: 339-343.

Chae YM, Kim SI, Lee BH, Choi SH, Kim IS. Implementing health management information systems: measuring success in Korea's health centers. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1994; 9: 341-348.

Cibulskis RE, Crouch-Chivers PR, Posonai E, Moni C, Thomason JA. Knowledge-based systems for monitoring and evaluation of health systems in developing countries. *Lancet* 1992; 339: 310-311.

d'Altilia JP, de Lamalle JP, Deguerry M, Henkens M, Meeus P, Vercruyse V, Wodon A. *Système d'information sanitaire*. Bruxelles: Association Européenne pour le Développement et la Santé (AEDES), 1996: 167 pp. [SOB/16037]

Fassin D. Statistiques sanitaires au dispensaire: 3. représentation des données. *Dév Santé* 1989; 81: 20-24.

Finau SA. National health information systems in the Pacific Islands: in search of a future. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 161-170.

Frerichs RR. Epidemiologic surveillance in developing countries. *Annu Rev Public Health* 1991; 12: 257-280.

Garner P, Harpham T, Annett H. Information support for urban primary health care. *World Health Forum* 1992; 13: 244-249.

Garner P, Harpham T, Annett H. Des systèmes d'information pour les soins primaires en milieu urbain. *Forum Mond Santé* 1992; 13: 265-270.

Green A. An introduction to health planning in developing countries; 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999: 318 pp. [SO/16838]

Hanmer L, Ibrahim AS, Kadio A, Korpela M, Mouillet E, editors. Health informatics on the African Continent (HELINA '96). *Meth Inf Med* 1997; 36: 61-162.

Helfenbein S, editor. Technologies for management information systems in primary health care. Geneva: World Federation of Public Health Associations (WFPHA), 1987: 71 pp. [SOB/11536]

Heywood AB, Campbell BC. Development of a primary health care information system in Ghana: lessons learned. *Meth Inf Med* 1997; 36: 63-68.

Husein K, Adeyi O, Bryant J, Cara NB. Developing a primary health care management information system that supports the pursuit of equity, effectiveness and affordability. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 585-596.

Kielmann AA, Janovsky K, Annett H. Assessing district health needs, services and systems; protocols for rapid data collection and analysis. London: Macmillan, 1991: 172 pp. [SOC/12965]

Lippeveld T, Sauerborn R, Bodart C, editors. Design and implementation of health information systems. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 2000: 270 pp. [SOB/16850]

Lippeveld T, Sauerborn R, Sapirie S. Comment faire fonctionner les systèmes d'information sanitaire. *Forum Mond Santé* 1997; 18: 185-193.

Lippeveld T, Sauerborn R, Sapirie S. Health information systems - making them work. *World Health Forum* 1997; 18: 176-184.

Louis JP, Trébucq A, Miguani R, Gelas H. Information et politiques de santé. *Bull Liaison Doc OCEAC* 1992; 100: 21-25.

Mandil SH, Moidu K, Korpela M, Byass P, Forster D, editors. Health informatics in Africa - HELINA 93. First International Conference on Health Informatics in Africa, Ife-Ife, Nigeria,

19-23 April 1993. Amsterdam: Excerpta Medica, 1993: 222 pp. (International Congress Series; 1055). [SOB/14107]

Materia E, Imoko J, Berhe G, Dawuda C, Omar MA, Pinto A, Guerra R. Rapid surveys in support of district health information systems: an experience from Uganda. *East Afr Med J* 1995; 72: 15-18.

Ngoie Mbuya Mutombo M. Information systems for the management of national health programmes. *AFRO Tech Pap* 1984; 19: 7-27.

Ngoie Mbuya Mutombo M. Systèmes d'information pour la gestion des programmes sanitaires nationaux. *Cah Tech AFRO* 1984; 19: 7-28.

OMS. L'information à l'appui de la nouvelle action de santé publique au niveau du district. *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1994; 845: 37 pp.

OMS. Informatique, télématique et santé; applications actuelles et potentielles. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1990: 101 pp. [SOB/12762]

OMS. Le rôle de la recherche et des systèmes d'information dans la prise de décisions relatives au développement des ressources humaines pour la santé; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS. *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1990; 802: 62 pp.

Oranga HM, Nordberg E. The Delphi panel method for generating health information. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 405-412.

Osibogun A, Jaksic Z, Idowu JA, Alausa OK, Oluwole FA. For better data, better utilized. *World Health Forum* 1996; 17: 274-276.

Osibogun A, Jaksic Z, Idowu JA, Alausa OK, Oluwole FA. Un cours pour améliorer la qualité des données et aussi mieux les utiliser. *Forum Mond Santé* 1996; 17: 289-292.

Papart JP, Brenner E, Garbouj M, Jebeniani R, Moshni E, Sidhom M, Ben Abdallah K. Développement d'un système d'information intégré informatisé des programmes de santé de l'enfant en Tunisie. *Arch Public Health* 1999; 57: 383-394.

Présentation d'un système local d'information pour la santé à Kinshasa, Zaïre. *Projet Santé pour Tous, Kinshasa. Ann Soc Belg Méd Trop* 1986; 66: 265-281.

Robey JM, Sun Hee Lee. Information system development in support of national health programme monitoring and evaluation: the case of the Philippines. *World Health Stat Q* 1990; 43: 37-46.

Rodrigues RJ. Information systems: the key to evidence-based health practice. *Bull World Health Org* 2000; 78: 1344-1351.

Rowe AK, Hirschall G, Lambrechts T, Bryce J. Linking the Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI) and health information system (HIS) classifications: issues and options. *Bull World Health Organ* 1999; 77: 988-995.

Rowe AK, Hirschall G, Lambrechts T, Bryce J. Relier les classifications de la prise en charge intégrée des maladies de l'enfant (PCIME) et des systèmes d'information sanitaire (SIS): problèmes et solutions. Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles 2000; 2: 196-202.

Salem G, Jeannée E. Le système local d'information pour la santé par la méthode des indicateurs - SLIS. In: Salem G, Jeannée E, editors. Urbanisation et santé dans le Tiers Monde; transition épidémiologique, changement social et soins de santé primaires. Paris: Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération (ORSTOM), 1989: 413-417. (Collection Colloques et Séminaires). [SU/12388]

Sandiford P, Annett H, Cibulskis R. What can information systems do for primary health care? An international perspective. Soc Sci Med 1992; 34: 1077-1087.

Schulz S, Schrader U, Klar R. Computer-based training and electronic publishing in the health sector: tools and trends. Meth Inf Med 1997; 36: 149-153.

Sosa-Iudicissa M, Oliveri N, Gamboa CA, Roberts J, editors. Internet, telematics and health [incl. CD-ROM]. Amsterdam: IOS Press; Tokyo: Ohmsha; Washington: Pan American Health Organization (PAHO), 1997: 530 pp. (Studies in Health Technology and Informatics; 36). [SOB/16106]

Tessier SF. Rôle d'un système d'information sanitaire comme aide à la décision régionale en santé publique; une expérience au Botswana (Afrique Centrale). Méd Trop 1989; 49: 163-169.

Vickers P, Vickers S. Developing software in the third world: Papua New Guinea provincial health information system. J Trop Pediatr 1993; 39: 322-324.

Weber W. Management of district health systems: establishment of a management information system in Cameroon. In: Hinz E, editor. Geomedizinische und biogeographische Aspekte der Krankheitsversorgung in Industrie- und Entwicklungsländern. 6. Symposion des Arbeitskreises Geomedizin im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen zugleich 4. Symposion des Arbeitskreises interdisziplinärer tropenmedizinischer Forschung Heidelberg, Heidelberg, 8. bis 10. Oktober 1989. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 1991: 139-160. (Diesfeld HJ, editor. Medizin in Entwicklungsländern; 32). [ER/14912]

WHO. Informatics and telematics in health; present and potential uses. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1988: 101 pp. [SOB/12211]

WHO. Information support for new public health action at district level; report of a WHO Expert Committee. Tech Rep Ser WHO 1994; 845: 31 pp.

WHO. Regional workshop on national health information systems, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 16-25 June 1980; final report. Manila: World Health Organization (WHO), Regional Office for the Western Pacific, 1980: 185 pp. (ICP/HST/002). [SOB/12396]

WHO. The role of research and information systems in decision making for the development of human resources for health; report of a WHO study group. Tech Rep Ser WHO 1990; 802: 53 pp.

WHO Regional Office for the Western Pacific. Guidelines for the development of health management information systems. Manila: World Health Organization (WHO), Regional Office for the Western Pacific, 1993: 127 pp. [SOB/14176]

Wilson RG, Bryant JH, Echols BE, Abrantes A, editors. Management information systems and microcomputers in primary health care; report of an international workshop, [held] at the Gulbenkian Foundation Conference Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, November 1987. Geneva: Aga Khan Foundation, 1988: 176 pp. [SOB/11651]

Wolfson MC. A template for health information. *World Health Stat Q* 1992; 45: 109-113.

Health insurance

Abel-Smith B. Le financement de la santé pour tous ; l'assurance offre-t-elle la solution? *Forum Mond Santé* 1986; 7: 3-12.

Abel-Smith B. Funding health for all; is insurance the answer ? *World Health Forum* 1986; 7: 3-11.

Abel-Smith B. Health insurance in developing countries: lessons from experience. *Health Pol Plann* 1992; 7: 215-226.

Abel-Smith B, Rawal P. Employer's willingness to pay: the case for compulsory health insurance in Tanzania. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 409-418.

Adeyi O. Rural health insurance in Thailand: a case study from Mae Na subdistrict, Chiang Mai province. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1989; 4: 311-318.

Akanzinge PA. Seven years experience of Nkoranza community health insurance scheme for hospital admissions in the Sunyani diocese of Ghana. *Memisa Med* 1999; 65(1): 13-18.

Arhin DC. The health card insurance scheme in Burundi: a social asset or a non-viable venture? *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 39: 861-870.

Arhin D. Health insurance in rural Africa. *Lancet* 1995; 345: 44-45.

Arhin DC. Rural health insurance: a viable alternative to user fees? A review and evidence from three countries. *PHP Dep Publ* 1995; 19: 129 pp.

Atim C. Social movements and health insurance: a critical evaluation of voluntary, non-profit insurance schemes with case studies from Ghana and Cameroon. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 881-896.

Barrientos A, Lloyd-Sherlock P. Reforming health insurance in Argentina and Chile. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 417-423.

Baza A, Hakizimana A, Hanson K, Kwizera F, van der Geest S. Health insurance and the Bamako initiative in Burundi: value for money? *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1993; 8: 129-135.

Bennett S, Creese A, Monasch R. Health insurance schemes for people outside formal sector employment. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Analysis, Research and Assessment (ARA), 1998: 120 pp. (Current Concerns. ARA Papers; 16 / WHO/ARA/CC/98.1).

Bennett S, Tangcharoensathien V. Health insurance and private providers: a study of the civil servants' medical benefit scheme in Bangkok, Thailand. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1993; 8: 137-152.

Bloom G, Shenglan T. Rural health prepayment schemes in China: towards a more active role for government. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 951-960.

Bogg L. Health insurance in rural Africa [letter]. *Lancet* 1995; 345: 521-522.

Bogg L, Hengjin D, Keli W, Wenwei C, Diwan V. The cost of coverage: rural health insurance in China. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 238-252.

Bong-Min Yang. Health insurance in Korea: opportunities and challenges. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 119-129.

Brouillet P. Une mutuelle hospitalière rurale. In: Brunet-Jailly J, editor. *Innovations dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest*. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 381-398. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Collection Hommes et Sociétés). [SO.1/15557]

Busse R, Schwartz FW. The Philippines' national health insurance act: a German perspective. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1997; 12: 131-148.

Carrin G, Ron A, Hui Y, Hong W, Tuohong Z, Licheng Z, Shuo Z, Yide Y, Jiaying C, Qicheng J, Zhaoyang Z, Jun Y, Xuesheng L. The reform of the rural cooperative medical system in the People's Republic of China: interim experience in 14 pilot counties. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 961-972.

Chabot J, Boal M, da Silva A. National community health insurance at village level: the case from Guinea Bissau. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 46-54.

Chabot HTJ, Boal MR, da Silva A. Un projet national d'assurance maladie dans des communautés villageoises, Guinée-Bissau. In: Chabot J, Streefland P, editors. *Les soins de santé primaires; expériences depuis Alma-Ata*. Amsterdam: Institut Royal des Tropiques, 1990: 131-143. [SO/12868]

Cheng SH, Chiang TL. Disparity of medical care utilization among different health insurance schemes in Taiwan. *Soc Sci Med* 1998; 47: 613-620.

Criel B. District-based health insurance in sub-Saharan Africa (Dissertation). Brussel: Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Faculteit Geneeskunde en Farmacie, 1998: 232 pp. [SOE/15661]

Criel B. District-based health insurance in sub-Saharan Africa. Antwerpen: ITGPress, 1998: 2 vols: 149+91 pp. (Studies in Health Services Organisation & Policy; 9). [SOE/15946]

Criel B. Lokale ziekteverzekeringssystemen in ontwikkelingslanden: een beleidsvoorbereidend onderzoek. Local health insurance systems in developing countries: a policy research paper. Antwerpen: Instituut voor Tropische Geneeskunde, Departement Volksgezondheid, 2000: 172 pp. [SOE/16793]

Criel B, Kegels G. A health insurance scheme for hospital care in Bwamanda district, Zaire: lessons and questions after 10 years of functioning. *Trop Med Int Health* 1997; 2: 654-672.

Criel B, Van der Stuyft P, Van Lerberghe W. The Bwamanda hospital insurance scheme: effective for whom? A study of its impact on hospital utilization patterns. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 897-911.

Criel B, Van Dormael M. Mutuelles de santé en Afrique et systèmes nationaux d'assurance-maladie obligatoire: l'histoire Européenne se répètera t'elle? Mutual health

organizations in Africa and social health insurance systems: will European history repeat itself? [editorial]. *Trop Med Int Health* 1999; 4: 155-159.

Criel B, Van Dormael M, Lefèvre P, Menase U, Van Lerberghe W. Voluntary health insurance in Bwamanda, Democratic Republic of Congo; an exploration of its meanings to the community. *Trop Med Int Health* 1998; 3: 640-653.

De Graeve D. The economics of health insurance in low and middle-income countries. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 859-975.

Desmet M, Chowdhury AQ, editors. Workshop on community-financing and health-insurance in Bangladesh; 16-17 November 1996. Brussel: World Solidarity; Dhaka: International Centre for Diarrhoeal Disease, Bangladesh, Public Health Sciences Division, Health Systems Research; Dhaka: Gonoshasthaya Kendra, 1997: 50 pp. (Seminar Proceedings Series; 2). [SOE/15932]

Desmet M, Chowdhury AQ, Islam MK. The potential for social mobilisation in Bangladesh: the organisation and functioning of two health insurance schemes. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 925-938.

Dubbeldam RP, Chabot HTJ. Health insurance in rural Africa [letter]. *Lancet* 1995; 345: 522.

Ensor T. Developing health insurance in transitional Asia. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 871-879.

Ensor T. Introducing health insurance in Vietnam. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 154-163.

Huff-Rousselle M, Akuamoah-Boateng J. The first private sector health insurance company in Ghana. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1998; 13: 165-175.

Jajoo UN. Le partage des risques dans les soins de santé ruraux. *Forum Mond Santé* 1992; 13: 185-189.

Jajoo UN. Risk-sharing in rural health care. *World Health Forum* 1992; 13: 171-175.

Jayasuriya R. Is health insurance an option for Sri Lanka? *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 336-346.

Kaddar M, editor. Préparation des soins de santé. *Enfant Milieu Trop* 1997; 228: 1-66.

Kutzin J. L'assurance maladie dans le secteur formel en Afrique: "Qui, mais...". Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Division de l'Analyse, de la Recherche et de l'Evaluation (ARA), 1997: 24 pp. (Questions d'Actualité. Cahiers ARA; 14 / WHO/ARA/CC/97.4).

Kutzin J. Health insurance for the formal sector in Africa: "Yes, but...". Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Analysis, Research and Assessment (ARA), 1997: 23 pp. (Current Concerns. ARA Papers; 14 / WHO/ARA/CC/97.4).

Kutzin J, Barnum H. Institutional features of health insurance programs and their effects on developing country health systems. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1992; 7: 51-72.

Letourmy A. Les mutuelles de santé en Afrique: conditions d'un développement. In: Gruénais ME, Pourtier R, editors. *La santé en Afrique; anciens et nouveaux défis*. Paris: La Documentation Française, 2000: 230-240. (Afrique Contemporaine; 195). [SO.1/16831]

Letourmy A. Vingt ans d'assurance-maladie au Sénégal. In: Brunet-Jailly J, editor. Innover dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 341-359. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Collection Hommes et Sociétés). [SO.1/15557]

Lewis MA, Medici AC. Private payers of health care in Brazil: characteristics, costs and coverage. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 362-374.

Mahmud Khan M, Zhu N, Ling JC. Community-based health insurance in China: bending to the wind of change. *World Health Forum* 1996; 17: 58-62.

Mahmud Khan M, Zhu N, Ling JC. En Chine, l'assurance-maladie à base communautaire s'adapte à l'évolution de la situation. *Forum Mond Santé* 1996; 17: 62-66.

Mariam DH. Traditional insurance mechanisms and the choice of health care providers in Ethiopia. In: Leonard DK, editor. Africa's changing markets for health and veterinary services; the new institutional issues. Houndmills: Macmillan; New York: St. Martin's Press, 2000: 40-66. [SOD/16612]

Mathiyazhagan K. Willingness to pay for rural health insurance through community participation in India. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1998; 13: 47-67.

McEwan PJM, editor. Aspects of the medical care in the People's Republic of China. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 41: 1041-1201.

Murray SF. Relation between private health insurance and high rates of caesarean section in Chile: qualitative and quantitative study. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 1501-1505.

Normand C. Health insurance: a solution to the financing gap. In: Colclough C, editor. Marketizing education and health in developing countries; miracle or mirage? Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1997: 205-221. [SO/15757]

Normand C. Using social health insurance to meet policy goals. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 865-869.

Normand C, Weber A. Social health insurance; a guidebook for planning. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO); Geneva: International Labour Office (ILO), 1994: 136 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/94.3). [SOE/14985]

Nwadialo T. A national health insurance scheme for Nigeria. *Africa Health* 1995; 17(3): 22-23.

Puig-Junoy J. Managing risk selection incentives in health sector reforms. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 287-311.

Restructuring the national health system for universal primary health care; report of the Committee of Inquiry into a National Health insurance System. [s.l.]: [s.n.], 1995: 3 vols. [SO.1/14975]

Roenen C, Criel B. La mutualité du Kanage: leçons à tirer d'un échec; une expérience d'un système d'assurance pour soins de santé à l'hôpital de Murunda au Rwanda. *Enfant Milieu Trop* 1997; 228: 29-39.

Rôle de la caisse nationale de sécurité sociale dans la politique de santé au Gabon. *Afrique Méd* 1992; 31: 23-24.

Ron A. NGOs in community health insurance schemes: examples from Guatemala and the Philippines. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 939-950.

Ron A, Abel-Smith B, Tamburi G. Health insurance in developing countries; the social security approach. Geneva: International Labour Office, 1990: 231 pp. [SOE/12901]

Ron A, Carrin G. The development of national health insurance in Vietnam. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1996: 34 pp. (Macroeconomics, Health and Development Series; 23 / WHO/ICO/MESD.23).

Ron A, Kupferman A. A community health insurance scheme in the Philippines: extension of a community based integrated project. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1996: 23 pp. (Macroeconomics, Health and Development Series; 19 / WHO/ICO/MESD.19).

Söderlund N, Hansl B. Health insurance in South Africa: an empirical analysis of trends in risk-pooling and efficiency following deregulation. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 378-385.

Söderlund N, Khosa S. The potential role of risk-equalization mechanisms in health insurance: the case of South Africa. *Health Pol Plann* 1997; 12: 341-353.

Supakankunti S. Future prospects of voluntary health insurance in Thailand. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 85-94.

Tamez S, Bodek C, Eibenschutz C. Lo público y lo privado, las aseguradoras y la atención médica en México. *Cad Saúde Pública* 1995; 11: 579-587.

Tangcharoensathien V, Supachutikul A, Lertiendumrong J. The social security scheme in Thailand: what lessons can be drawn? *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 48: 913-923.

Vogel RJ. An analysis of three national health insurance proposals in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1990; 5: 271-285.

Walraven GEL. Health insurance in rural Africa [letter]. *Lancet* 1995; 345: 521.

WHO. Interregional consultation on health insurance reform; Seoul, Republic of Korea, 3-7 April 1995. Geneva: World Health, 1995: 36 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/95.9).

Health policy and planning

- Abel-Smith B. An introduction to health: policy, planning and financing. London: Longman, 1994: 237 pp. [SO/14576]
- Andersson N, Martinez E, Cerrato F, Morales E, Ledogar R. The use of community-based data in health planning in Mexico and Central America. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 197-206.
- Ayalew S. The social context of health care planning in Africa; Ethiopian case studies and perspectives. Stockholm: Karolinska Institutet, Department of International Health Care Research, 1991: 198 pp. [SO.1/12824]
- Bamisaie A, Johnson TO. Planning PHC for a community: a baseline survey provides essential data. *Trop Doct* 1988; 18: 36-37.
- Banerji D. A simplistic approach to health policy analysis: the World Bank Team on the Indian health sector. *Int J Health Serv* 1994; 24: 151-159.
- Bidwai P. One step forward, many steps back; dismemberment of India's national drug policy. *Dev Dial* 1995(1): 193-222.
- Blanpain J, Young ME, Gunji A. Health policy issues in China. *Health Pol* 1990; 14: 87-163.
- Bloom GH, Lenneiye NM, Maganu ET, Tselayakgosi M. Health programme planning for consolidation and quality. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 90-95.
- Bloom GH, Lenneiye NM, Maganu ET, Tselayakgosi M. La planification des programmes de santé dans un souci de consolidation et de qualité. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 101-106.
- Bobadilla JL, Cowley P, Musgrove P, Saxenian H. Design, content and financing of an essential national package of health services. *Bull World Health Organ* 1994; 72: 653-662.
- Cassels A, Janovsky K. A time of change: health policy, planning and organization in Ghana. *Health Pol Plann* 1992; 7: 144-154.
- Chae YM, Newbrander WC, Thomason JA. Application of goal programming to improve resource allocation for health services in Papua New Guinea. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1989; 4: 81-95.
- Chowdhury Z. Bangladesh: a tough battle for a national drug policy. *Dev Dial* 1995(1): 96-147.
- Chowdhury Z. The politics of essential drugs; the makings of a successful health strategy: lessons from Bangladesh. London: Zed Books, 1995: 174 pp. [RS/14718]
- Collins C. Management and organization of developing health systems. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994: 285 pp. [SO/14564]
- Cumper GE. Should we plan for contraction in health services? The Jamaican experience. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 113-121.

Decosas J. Planning for primary health care: the case of the Sierra Leone national health plan. *Int J Health Serv* 1990; 20: 167-177.

De Winter ER. Are we ignoring population density in health planning? The issues of availability and accessibility. *Health Pol Plann* 1992; 7: 191-196.

Doherty J, Rispel L, Webb N. Developing a plan for primary health care facilities in Soweto, South Africa. Part II: Applying locational criteria. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 394-405.

Dugbatey K. National health policies: sub-Saharan African case studies (1980-1990). *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 49: 223-239.

Filmer D, Hammer JS, Pritchett LH. Weak links in the chain: a diagnosis of health policy in poor countries. *World Bank Res Observer* 2000; 15: 199-224.

Gasman N. Drifting through time; pharmaceutical policies in Mexico. *Dev Dial* 1995(1): 223-256.

Girmay Berhie. Emerging issues in health planning in Saudi Arabia: the effects of organization and development on the health care system. *Soc Sci Med* 1991; 33: 815-824.

Giusti D. New developments of health policy in Uganda. In: *Focus on Uganda*. Padova: International College for Health Cooperation in Developing Countries (CUAMM), 1998: 13-16. (Maciocco G, editor. *CUAMM News - Health and Development*; 2(Suppl.)). [SO.1/16527]

Green A. *An introduction to health planning in developing countries*; 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999: 318 pp. [SO/16838]

Green A. The state of health planning in the '90s. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 22-28.

Green A, Rana M, Ross D, Thunhurst C. Health planning in Pakistan: a case study. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1997; 12: 187-205.

Gwatkin DR, editor. *Health care for China's rural poor; from research to policy in China's effort to reestablish effective rural health cooperatives*. Washington: International Health Policy Program (IHPP), 1999: 57 pp. (IHPP Occasional Papers). [SO.2/16418]

Hammer JS, Berman PA. Ends and means in public health policy in developing countries. In: Berman P, editor. *Health sector reform in developing countries; making health development sustainable*. Boston: Harvard University Press, 1995: 37-58. (Harvard Series on Population and International Health). [SO/14867]

Harpham T, Blue I. Linking health policy and social policy in urban settings: the new development agenda. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 1997; 91: 497-498.

Hobdell M, Tanda A, Gavin G. *Planning and managing district dental services; a manual for district dental officers*. London: Appropriate Health Resources and Technologies Action Group (AHRTAG), 1988: 74 pp. [W/12622]

Jamison DT, Mosley WH. Disease control priorities in developing countries: health policy responses to epidemiological change. *Am J Public Health* 1991; 81: 15-22.

Janovsky K, editor. Health policy and systems development; an agenda for research. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1996: 245 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/96.1). [SOCA/15116]

Joshi S. Health service planning in Nepal. *J Nepal Med Assoc* 1993; 31: 211-214.

Kaddar M. Systèmes et politiques de santé au Maghreb; un état des lieux. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1994: 197 pp. [SO.1/15743]

Kalumba K, Freund P. The eclipse of idealism: health planning in Zambia. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 219-228.

Kleczkowski BM, Montoya-Aguilar C, Nilsson NO, editors. Planification et conception des équipements de santé dans les régions en développement: approches possibles. Volume 5. OMS Publ Offset 1986; 91: 119 pp.

Kleczkowski BM, Nilsson NO. Health care facility projects in developing areas: planning, implementation, and operation. *Public Health Pap WHO* 1984; 79: 87 pp.

Kleczkowski BM, Nilsson NO. Projets d'équipements de santé dans les régions en développement: planification, réalisation et fonctionnement. *Cah Santé Publique OMS* 1986; 79: 111 pp.

Klimek CY, Peters G. Une politique du médicament pour l'Afrique; contraintes et choix. Paris: Karthala, 1995: 198 pp. [RS/14725]

Kronfol NM, Bashshur R. Lebanon's health care policy: a case study in the evolution of a health system under stress. *J Public Health Pol* 1989; 10: 377-396.

Lamboray JL, Niimi R. Financement et politique de santé en Afrique. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991*, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 287-294. [SOE/13550]

Lee MB. The policy of pharmaceutical reform: the case of the Philippine national drug policy. *Int J Health Serv* 1994; 24: 477-494.

Lee N. South Africa's proposed national health plan. *Lancet* 1995; 346: 45.

Lorenz N, Kilima PM, Tanner M, Garner P. Planification sanitaire: les bons objectifs. *Forum Mond Santé* 1995; 16: 301-304.

Lorenz N, Kilima PM, Tanner M, Garner P. The right objectives in health care planning. *World Health Forum* 1995; 16: 280-282.

Massenet D. Historique de la politique de santé publique au Tchad 1900-1995. *Méd Trop* 1996; 56: 404-409.

Melville B. Rapid rural appraisal: its role in health planning in developing countries. *Trop Doct* 1993; 23: 55-58.

Mills A. Planning for primary health care. *Trop Doct* 1983; 13: 18-20.

Murray CJL, Kreuser J, Whang W. Cost-effectiveness analysis and policy choices: investing in health systems. *Bull World Health Organ* 1994; 72: 663-674.

NCIH. Management issues in health programs in the developing world; selected papers from the Twelfth Annual International Health Conference. Washington: National Council for International Health (NCIH), 1986: 387 pp. [SO/10854]

Okuonzi SA. From emergency to creating a just health system: what issues surround the proposed health policy for Uganda? In: *Focus on Uganda*. Padova: International College for Health Cooperation in Developing Countries (CUAMM), 1998: 20-25. (Maciocco G, editor. CUAMM News - Health and Development; 2(Suppl.)). [SO.1/16527]

Okuonzi SA, Macrae J. Whose policy is it anyway? International and national influences on health policy development in Uganda. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 122-132.

Pangu KA. La "santé pour tous" d'ici l'an 2000: c'est possible; expérience de planification et d'implantation des centres de santé dans la zone de Kasongo au Zaïre (Dissertation). Bruxelles: Université Libre de Bruxelles, Faculté de Médecine, Ecole de Santé Publique, 1988: 322 pp. [SO.1/11959]

Paret H. La planification de la santé en Afrique. Paris: L'Harmattan, 1984: 198 pp. (Assidon E Jacquemot P, editors. Bibliothèque du Développement). [SO.1/10862]

Pham Huy Dung. The political process and the private health sector's role in Vietnam. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 217-230.

Pineault R, Daveluy C. La planification de la santé; concepts, méthodes, stratégies. Montréal: Agence d'Arc, 1986: 480 pp. [SO/12306]

Ransome Kuti O. National drug policy in Nigeria. *J Public Health Pol* 1992; 13: 367-373.

Rifkin SB. Health planning and community participation; case-studies in South-East Asia. London: Croom Helm, 1985: 184 pp. [SO.2/11755]

Rispel L, Doherty J, Makiwane F, Webb N. Developing a plan for primary health care facilities in Soweto, South Africa. Part I: guiding principles and methods. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 385-393.

Rosenthal G, Newbrander W. Public policy and private sector provision of health services. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 11-24. [SO.2/15284]

Rosenthal G, Newbrander W. Public policy and private sector provision of health services. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 203-216.

Rougemont A, Brunet-Jailly J, editors. *Planifier, gérer, évaluer la santé en pays tropicaux*. Paris: Doin, 1989: 751 pp. [SO/12432]

Scrimshaw NS, Gleason GR, editors. *RAP; rapid assessment procedures; qualitative methodologies for planning and evaluation of health related programmes*. Boston: International Nutrition Foundation for Developing Countries (INFDC), 1992: 527 pp. [SOC/13710]

Segall M. Health sector planning led by management of recurrent expenditure: an agenda for action-research. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1991; 6: 37-75.

Segall M. Planning and politics of resource allocation for primary health care: promotion of meaningful national policy. *Soc Sci Med* 1983; 17: 1947-1960.

Segall M, Williams G. Primary health care in Democratic Yemen: evolution of policy and political commitment. In: Morley D, Rohde J, Williams G, editors. *Practising health for all*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983: 300-316. [SO/9944]

Singleton G. The health planning needs in small Pacific island states. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1990; 5: 117-134.

Stanton BF, Clemens JD, Black RE. Addressing national and regional health needs: a framework for health planning. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1992; 7: 23-36.

The system for health services planning in Zimbabwe. *Cent Afr J Med* 1990; 36: 37-43.

Unger JP, Criel B. Principles of health infrastructure planning in less developed countries. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1995; 10: 113-128.

Unger JP, Dujardin B. Epidemiology's contribution to health service management and planning in developing countries: a missing link. *Bull World Health Organ* 1992; 70: 487-497.

van Bergen JEAM. Epidemiology and health policy - a world of difference? A case-study of a cholera outbreak in Kaputa district, Zambia. *Soc Sci Med* 1996; 43: 93-99.

Van Lerberghe W. Les politiques de santé africaines: continuités et ruptures. *Bull Séances Acad R Sci Outre Mer* 1993; 39: 205-230.

Vaughan P, Mills A, Smith D. District health planning and management; developments required to support primary health care. *EPC Publ* 1984; 2: 44 pp.

Weerasuriya K. A search for balance: pharmaceuticals in Sri Lanka; pioneering steps in a receptive environment and subsequent accommodations. *Dev Dial* 1995(1): 54-95.

Weil DEC, Alicbusan AP, Wilson JF, Reich MR, Bradley DJ. *The impact of development policies on health; a review of the literature*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1990: 165 pp. [SO/12986]

WHO. Report: regional workshop on planning and design of district hospitals in support of primary health care, Seoul and Kyungju, Republic of Korea, 24 August - 1 September 1988.

Manila: World Health Organization (WHO), Regional Office for the Western Pacific, 1988: 283 pp. ((WH)OMC/ICP/PHC/003-E). [SOG.2/12427]

WHO. Theme paper for discussion: collaboration and coordination in national drug policy development. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Action Programme on Essential Drugs, 1995: 61 pp. (DAP/MAC(7)/95.7).

Woodall JP. Introduction: epidemiological approaches to health planning, management and evaluation. *World Health Stat Q* 1988; 41: 2-10.

Yang P, Lin V, Lawson J. Health policy reform in the People's Republic of China. *Int J Health Serv* 1991; 21: 481-491.

Health projects

Akenzua GI, Ozigbo Esere IJ, Osuhor PC. Community response to primary health care: Obadan project in Bendel State of Nigeria. *J Trop Pediatr* 1984; 30: 310-312.

Antia NH. The Mandwa project: an experiment in community participation. *Int J Health Serv* 1988; 18: 153-164.

Birley MH. The health impact assessment of development projects. London: HMSO, 1995: 241 pp. [SO/14624]

Bissell RE. Project selection; many needs, few resources. *Infect Dis Clin North America* 1995; 9: 377-389.

Bridger GA, Winpenny JT. Planning development projects; a practical guide to the choice and appraisal of public sector investments. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office (HMSO), 1983: 209 pp. [ZVU/11083]

Campos da Silveira V, Ouedraogo B. Renforcement des soins de santé primaires; projet PEDI/volet santé, Province du Sanmatenga, Burkina Faso. In: Chabot J, Streefland P, editors. *Les soins de santé primaires; expériences depuis Alma-Ata*. Amsterdam: Institut Royal des Tropiques, 1990: 111-129. [SO/12868]

Carrin G, Jancloes M, Jeannée E, Guindo S, Birama Ndiaye, Réveillon M, Stroobant A. The Pikine project in Senegal: fifteen years of experience in financing urban primary health care. In: Carrin G, Vereecke M, editors. *Strategies of health care financing in developing countries; with a focus on community financing in sub-Saharan Africa*. London: Macmillan, 1992: 136-156. (Mooney G, McGuire A, editors. *Economic Issues in Health Care*). [SOE/13512]

The comprehensive rural health project, Jamkhed, India; the evolution of a hospital-based PHC programme as a force for social transformation. *Contact* 1993; 129: 1-14.

De Winter ER. Which way to sustainability? External support to health projects in developing countries. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 150-156.

Engelkes PEM. Health for all? Evaluation and monitoring in a comprehensive primary health care project in Colombia. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1989: 205 pp. [SO.7/12869]

Hammer JS. Economic analysis for health projects. *World Bank Res Observer* 1997; 12: 47-71.

Iyun F. An assessment of a rural health programme on child and maternal care: The Ogbomoso Community Health Care Programme (CHCP), Oyo State, Nigeria. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 29: 933-938.

Janovsky K. Formulation d'un projet et rédaction des propositions. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1987: 55 pp. (WHO/EDUC/87.187).

Jeannée E, Lorenz N. Projet Pikine: 15 ans d'expérience - un modèle? In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique; actes du séminaire international*, 24-27

septembre 1991, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 153-159. [SOE/13550]

Jeannée E, Salem G. Soins de santé primaires en ville: l'expérience de Pikine au Sénégal. In: La santé dans le tiers-monde; l'agriculture et l'urbanisation, les conditions de travail, les professionnels de la santé, la médecine traditionnelle, la coopération internationale, les politiques nationales de santé. Marseille: Prévenir, Coopérative d'Édition de la Vie Mutualiste (CVM), 1986: 81-87. (Lop E, editor. Cahiers d'Étude et de Réflexion; 12). [SO/10944]

Kaseje DCO, Sempebwa EKN. An integrated rural health project in Saradidi, Kenya. Soc Sci Med 1989; 28: 1063-1071.

Kaseje DCO, Spencer HC. The Saradidi, Kenya, rural health development programme. Ann Trop Med Parasitol 1987; 81(Suppl.1): 1-12.

Kasongo Project Team. The Kasongo project; lessons of an experiment in the organization of a system of primary health care. Brussels: Goemaere, 1982: 54 pp. [SO.1/10041]

Katzenellenbogen JM, Pick WM, Hoffman M, Weir G. Community participation in the Mamre Community Health Project. S Afr Med J 1988; 74: 335-338.

King M, editor. An Iranian experiment in primary health care; the West Azerbaijan project. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983: 164 pp. [SO.2/9693]

Mburu FM. Non-government organizations in the health field: collaboration, integration and contrasting aims in Africa. Soc Sci Med 1989; 29: 591-597.

Medicus Mundi Belgium. The district health services management project, Tsholotsho district, Matabeleland North Province, Zimbabwe; report of a seminar held in Esigodini, 8 May 1998. Brussels: Medicus Mundi Belgium, 1999: 105 pp. [SO.1/16339]

Misra S. The integrated health and development project in Lalitpur, Uttar Pradesh: Nav-Chetna. In: Misra S, editor. Voluntary action in health and population; the dynamics of social transition. New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2000: 125-137. [UTT/16691]

Nangawe E. Experiences from the Maasai health services project in Tanzania. In: Streefland P, Chabot J, editors. Implementing primary health care; experiences since Alma-Ata. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1990: 85-100. [SO/12867]

Nitayarumphong S, Mercenier P. Ayutthaya research project: Thailand experiences on health systems research. In: Cook J, Tursz A, editors. Life sciences and technologies for developing countries; methodology and relevance of health systems research; research reports; contract holders meeting, 8, 9 and 12 April 1992, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1994: 55-78. [SOCA/14087]

Pangu KA. La "santé pour tous" d'ici l'an 2000: c'est possible; expérience de planification et d'implantation des centres de santé dans la zone de Kasongo au Zaïre (Dissertation). Bruxelles: Université Libre de Bruxelles, Faculté de Médecine, Ecole de Santé Publique, 1988: 322 pp. [SO.1/11959]

Pangu KA. Un exemple de projet de recherche en santé publique: le projet Kasongo. *Ann Soc Belg Méd Trop* 1990; 70(Suppl.1): 23-33.

Le projet rural de soins de santé globaux de Jamkhed, Inde; un programme de SSP à base hospitalière devient un moteur de transformation sociale. *Contact Cah* 1993; 120: 1-14.

Sawhney N. Sanrachna: the integrated health and development project, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh. In: Misra S, editor. *Voluntary action in health and population; the dynamics of social transition*. New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2000: 110-124. [UTT/16691]

Stefanini A, Ruck N. Managing externally-assisted health projects for sustainability in developing countries. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1992; 7: 199-210.

Twaha A, Ebrahim GJ, Vogel CGJ, Van Praag E. Lessons for national health systems from small-scale projects: a case study from Tanzania. *J Trop Pediatr* 1989; 35: 40-43.

Van Balen H. The Kasongo project: a case study in community participation. *Trop Doct* 1994; 24: 13-16.

Vogel GCJ, Van Praag E, Ebrahim GJ. The SIMAVI-Tanga project for self-help in health; an assessment of a comprehensive primary health care programme. *Trop Geogr Med* 1988; 40(Suppl.): S63-S75.

Wang'ombe JK. Economic evaluation in primary health care: the case of Western Kenya community based health care project. *Soc Sci Med* 1984; 18: 375-385.

Willms D. Community-based health care programs in Kenya: three case studies in planning and implementation. In: Morgan JH, editor. *Third world medicine and social change; a reader in social science and medicine*. Lanham: University Press of America, 1983: 299-312. [SON/10797]

Wolffers I. Health in Bangladesh; the Gonoshasthaya Kendra health care project. Amsterdam: VU University Press, 1992: 106 pp. (Wolffers I, editor. *Primary Health Care Publications*; 5). [SO.2/14459]

Health research

Atkinson S, Songsore J, Werna E, editors. Urban health research in developing countries; implications for policy. Wallingford: CAB International, 1996: 195 pp. [SU/15006]

Barker C. Research and the health services manager in the developing world. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 41: 1655-1665.

Benatar SR, Singer PA. A new look at international research ethics. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 824-826.

Bhaduri A, Farrell M. Health research; a community-based approach. *WHO Reg Publ Southeast Asia Ser* 1981; 12: 123 pp.

Costello A, Zumla A. Moving to research partnerships in developing countries. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 827-829.

Davies AM, Mansourian BP, editors. Research strategies for health; based on the technical discussions at the 43rd World Health Assembly on the "Role of Health Research in the Strategy for Health for All by the Year 2000". Lewiston: Hogrefe & Huber, 1992: 222 pp. [SOCA/13304]

de Povourville G. Public health research: between science and action? *Cad Saúde Pública* 1999; 15: 889-894.

de Zoysa I, Habicht H, Pelto G, Martines J. Research steps in the development and evaluation of public health interventions. *Bull World Health Organ* 1998; 76: 127-133.

Filho AP. Science for health: notes on the organization of scientific activity for the development of health in Latin America and the Caribbean. *Rev Panam Salud Pública* 2000; 7: 345-349.

Glew RH, VanderJagt DJ, Ujah IAO. The unexplored research potentials of public health in Africa. *J Trop Pediatr* 2000; 46: 6-9.

Grodos D, Mercenier P. Health systems research: a clearer methodology for more effective action. Antwerpen: ITGPress, 2000: 107 pp. (Studies in Health Services Organisation & Policy; 15). [SOCA/16535]

Grodos D, Mercenier P. La recherche sur les systèmes de santé: mieux comprendre la méthodologie pour mieux agir. Antwerpen: ITGPress, 2000: 114 pp. (Studies in Health Services Organisation & Policy; 14). [SOCA/16541]

Gwatkin DR, editor. Health care for China's rural poor; from research to policy in China's effort to reestablish effective rural health cooperatives. Washington: International Health Policy Program (IHPP), 1999: 57 pp. (IHPP Occasional Papers). [SO.2/16418]

Health systems research in South Africa. *S Afr Med J* 1991; 80: 471-514.

Kitua AY, Mashalla YJS, Shija JK. Coordinating health research to promote action: the Tanzanian experience. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 821-823.

Lechat MF. Impact of research and technology on the efficiency of primary health care in tropical regions. [Brussels]: [Commission of the European Communities, Research Programme 'Science and Technology for Development'], 1986: 139 pp. (XII/410/86-EN). [SOCA/12401]

Mercenier P. A concept of health system research. In: Cook J, Tursz A, editors. Life sciences and technologies for developing countries; methodology and relevance of health systems research; research reports; contract holders meeting, 8, 9 and 12 April 1992, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1994: 15-21. [SOCA/14087]

Murray CJL, Bell DE, DeJonghe E, Zaidi S, Michaud C. A study of financial resources devoted to research on health problems of developing countries. *J Trop Med Hyg* 1990; 93: 229-255.

Nitayarumphong S, Mercenier P. Ayutthaya research project: Thailand experiences on health systems research. In: Cook J, Tursz A, editors. Life sciences and technologies for developing countries; methodology and relevance of health systems research; research reports; contract holders meeting, 8, 9 and 12 April 1992, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1994: 55-78. [SOCA/14087]

Nkrumah FK. Health research collaboration in Africa. *Afr J Health Sci* 1995; 2: 198-202.

OMS. Le rôle de la recherche et des systèmes d'information dans la prise de décisions relatives au développement des ressources humaines pour la santé; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS. *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1990; 802: 62 pp.

Pariyo GW. Health systems research: prospects for a rational management of the health care system in Uganda. In: Focus on Uganda. Padova: International College for Health Cooperation in Developing Countries (CUAMM), 1998: 26-28. (Maciocco G, editor. CUAMM News - Health and Development; 2(Suppl.)). [SO.1/16527]

Priority setting for health research: lessons from developing countries. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 130-136.

Reeder JC. Health research and human development in Papua New Guinea. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 815-816.

Sauerborn R, Nitayarumphong S, Gerhardus A. Strategies to enhance the use of health systems research for health sector reform. *Trop Med Int Health* 1999; 4: 827-835.

Seager JR. Research on urban health - the priorities and approaches. In: Harpham T, Tanner M, editors. Urban health in developing countries; progress and prospects. London: Earthscan, 1995: 64-81. [SU/16914]

Simon J. Does strengthening research capacity improve health equity? *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 816-817.

Sitthi-amorn C, Somrongthong R. Strengthening health research capacity in developing countries: a critical element for achieving health equity. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 813-815.

Tanner M, Harpham T. Action and research in urban health development - progress and

prospects. In: Harpham T, Tanner M, editors. Urban health in developing countries; progress and prospects. London: Earthscan, 1995: 216-220. [SU/16914]

Varkevisser CM, Pathmanathan I, Brownlee A. Designing and conducting health systems research projects. Ottawa: International Development Research Centre (IDRC), 1991: 2 vols (IDRC; 287e). [SOF/13718]

Wall S. Public health research cooperation and capacity building; some experiences from a long-term North-South venture; keynote address at the Public Health Conference in Tartu, Estonia, 18 September 1998. Eur J Public Health 2000; 10: 7-10.

WHO. District Action Research and Education. DARE: a guide to action-based learning. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1988: 62 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/88.3).

WHO. The role of research and information systems in decision making for the development of human resources for health; report of a WHO study group. Tech Rep Ser WHO 1990; 802: 53 pp.

Yach D, Martin G, editors. Building a healthy nation through research; a healthy new South African nation; review of Medical Research Council's Essential Health Research Group; proceedings of seminar/review, Cape Town, 21-23 June 1993. [s.l.]: Medical Research Council (MRC), 1993: 177 pp. [SOCA/16708]

Health sector reform

Alleyne GAO. A vision for health system reform in the Americas. *Rev Panam Salud Pública* 2000; 8: 1-6.

Almeida C, Travassos C, Porto S, Labra ME. Health sector reform in Brazil: a case study of inequity. *Int J Health Serv* 2000; 30: 129-162.

Basch PF. Reforming the health sector; 2nd ed. In: Basch PF, editor. *Textbook of international health*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1999: 408-454. [SO/16890]

Berman P, editor. *Health sector reform in developing countries; making health development sustainable*. Boston: Harvard University Press, 1995: 418 pp. (Harvard Series on Population and International Health). [SO/14867]

Bloom G, Xingyuan G. Health sector reform: lessons from China. *Soc Sci Med* 1997; 45: 351-360.

Bodart C, Servais G, Mohamed YL, Schmidt-Ehry B. The influence of health sector reform and external assistance in Burkina Faso. *Health Pol Plann* 2001; 16: 74-86.

Brito P, Crocco P, Infante A, López-Acuña D, Marín JM, Zeballos JL. Número especial sobre reforma del sector de la salud. Special issue on health sector reform. *Rev Panam Salud Pública* 2000; 8: 1-150.

Cassels A. Health sector reform: key issues in less developed countries. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1995: 23 pp. (Forum on Health Sector Reform. Discussion Papers; 1 / WHO/SHS/NHP/95.4).

Cassels A, Janovsky K. Reform of the health sector in Ghana and Zambia; commonalities and contrasts. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Strengthening of Health Services, 1996: 18 pp. (SHS Papers; 11 / WHO/SHS/CC/96.1).

Daniels N, Bryant J, Castano RA, Dantes OG, Khan KS, Pannarunothai S. Benchmarks of fairness for health care reform: a policy tool for developing countries. *Bull World Health Org* 2000; 78: 740-750.

Daniels N, Bryant J, Castano RA, Dantes OG, Khan KS, Pannarunothai S. Critères d'équité pour la réforme des soins de santé: un outil pour l'élaboration des politiques dans les pays en développement. *Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles* 2000; 3: 166-175.

Fleury S, Belmartino S, Baris E, editors. *Reshaping health care in Latin America; a comparative analysis of health care reform in Argentina, Brazil, and Mexico*. Ottawa: International Development Research Centre (IDRC), 2000: 279 pp. [SO.7/16869]

Gilson L. Management and health care reform in sub-Saharan Africa. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 40: 695-710.

Green A. Reforming the health sector in Thailand: the role of policy actors on the policy stage. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 2000; 15: 39-59.

Hanson S. Health sector reform and STD/AIDS control in resource poor setting; the case of Tanzania. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 2000; 15: 341-360.

Health systems. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 715-844. [SO/16649]

Jeppsson A, Okuonzi SA. Vertical or holistic decentralization of the health sector? Experiences from Zambia and Uganda. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 2000; 15: 273-289.

Jorgensen SL. Health reforms as a complement to structural adjustment. In: Chabot J, Harnmeijer JW, Streefland PH, editors. *African primary health care in times of economic turbulence*. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute (KIT), 1995: 19-30. [SO.1/14666]

Kutzin J. Experience with organizational and financing reform of the health sector. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Analysis, Research and Assessment (ARA), 1997: 59 pp. (Current Concerns. ARA Papers; 8 / WHO/ARA/CC/97.5).

Langer A, Nigenda G, Catino J. Health sector reform and reproductive health in Latin America and the Caribbean: strengthening the links. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 667-676.

Leonard DK. Lessons from the new institutional economics for the structural reform of human health services in Africa. In: Leonard DK, editor. *Africa's changing markets for health and veterinary services; the new institutional issues*. Houndmills: Macmillan; New York: St. Martin's Press, 2000: 260-292. [SOD/16612]

Maiga Z, Traoré Nafo F, El Abassi A. *La réforme du secteur santé au Mali, 1989-1996*. Antwerpen: ITGPress, 1999: 132 pp. (Studies in Health Services Organisation & Policy; 12). [SOE/16060]

McPake B, Mills A. What can we learn from international comparisons of health systems and health system reform? *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 811-820.

Mechbal A. Health care reform in Lebanon: research to prepare. In: Nitayarumphong S, editor. *Health care reform; at the frontier of research and policy decisions*. Nontaburi: Ministry of Public Health, Office of Health Care Reform, 1997: 119-140. [SO/15240]

Miller B, editor. Health sector reform. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2000; 4: 593-632.

Mills A. Current policy issues in health care reform from an international perspective: the battle between bureaucrats and marketeers. In: Nitayarumphong S, editor. *Health care reform; at the frontier of research and policy decisions*. Nontaburi: Ministry of Public Health, Office of Health Care Reform, 1997: 17-45. [SO/15240]

Mills A, Bennett S, Russell S. The challenge of health sector reform; what must governments do? Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2001: 245 pp. (Batley R, editor. *The Role of Government in Adjusting Economies*). [SO/16865]

Newbrander W, Moser P. The future of health sector reform in Asia. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 221-229. [SO.2/15284]

Nitayarumphong S, Pannarunothai S. Thailand at the crossroads: challenges for health care reform. In: Nitayarumphong S, editor. Health care reform; at the frontier of research and policy decisions. Nontaburi: Ministry of Public Health, Office of Health Care Reform, 1997: 141-163. [SO/15240]

Okuonzi SA, Birungi H. Are lessons from the education sector applicable to health care reforms? The case of Uganda. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 2000; 15: 201-219.

OMS. Instauration de réformes du secteur sanitaire basée sur des observations concrètes en Afrique subsaharienne; rapport d'une réunion interpays, Arusha, Tanzanie, 20-23 novembre 1995. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Division du Renforcement des Services de Santé (SHS), Programme de Recherche et Développement en Systèmes de Santé (HSR), 1996: 60 pp. (WHO/SHS/HSR/96.1).

Paul S. Capacity building for health sector reform. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1995: 19 pp. (Forum on Health Sector Reform. Discussion Papers; 5 / WHO/SHS/NHP/95.8).

Puig-Junoy J. Managing risk selection incentives in health sector reforms. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 287-311.

Sanders D. The potential and limits of health sector reforms in Zimbabwe. In: Rohde J, Chatterjee M, Morley D, editors. Reaching health for all. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1993: 239-266. [SO/13877]

Tollman SM, Zwi AB. Health system reform and the role of field sites based upon demographic and health surveillance. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 125-134.

Traore Fatoumata Nafo, El Abassi A, Maiga ZM. Health care reform: the experience in Mali. In: Nitayarumphong S, editor. Health care reform; at the frontier of research and policy decisions. Nontaburi: Ministry of Public Health, Office of Health Care Reform, 1997: 101-117. [SO/15240]

Van Lerberghe W, Kegels G. Reforming the health care sector: science and politics, research and muddling through. In: Nitayarumphong S, editor. Health care reform; at the frontier of research and policy decisions. Nontaburi: Ministry of Public Health, Office of Health Care Reform, 1997: 47-68. [SO/15240]

Walt G, Gilson L. Reforming the health sector in developing countries: the central role of policy analysis. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 353-370.

WHO. Achieving evidence-based health sector reforms in Sub-Saharan Africa; report of an intercountry meeting, Arusha, Tanzania, 20-23 November 1995. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Strengthening of Health Services (SHS), Health Systems Research and Development Programme (HSR), 1996: 55 pp. (WHO/SHS/HSR/96.1).

Health systems

Anell A, Willis M. International comparison of health care systems using resource profiles. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 770-778.

Balique H. Le Mali: un système de soins en pleine transformation. *Méd Trop* 1998; 58: 337-341.

Barzgar MA, Kore IA. Fonder solidement l'action de santé. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 176-181.

Barzgar MA, Kore IA. A solid base for health. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 156-160.

Beghin D, Dujardin B, Wollast E. Une conception souple de l'évaluation d'un système de santé. *Forum Mond Santé* 1989; 10: 42-45.

Beghin D, Dujardin B, Wollast E. A versatile approach to health system evaluation. *World Health Forum* 1989; 10: 37-40.

Bosset T, Hsiao W, Barrera M, Alarcon L, Leo M, Casares C. Transformation of ministries of health in the era of health reform: the case of Colombia. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 59-77.

Botem A. Managing systems for better health; a facilitator's guide. *West Pacific Educ Action Ser* 1988; 2: 197 pp.

Brunet-Jailly J, editor. *Innover dans les systèmes de santé; expériences d'Afrique de l'Ouest*. Paris: Karthala, 1997: 435 pp. (Travaux et Documents du CREPAO; 9 / Hommes et Société). [SO.1/15557]

Buss P, Gadelha P. Health care systems in transition: Brazil; Part I: an outline of Brazil's health care system reforms. *J Public Health Med* 1996; 18: 289-295.

Carrin G, Ron A, Wang SC, Li Xuesheng, Yu Jun, Yang Hui, Zhang Tuo Hong, Zhang Li Cheng, Zhang Shuo, Ye Yide. The reform of the rural cooperative medical system in the People's Republic of China; initial design and interim experience. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1996: 69 pp. (Macroeconomics, Health and Development Series; 20 / WHO/ICO/MESD.20).

Cattin O. Laos: un pays enclavé. *Méd Trop* 2000; 60: 121-124.

Chen Chun Ming. The development of the health system in China and the conductive factors. In: Halstead SB, Walsh JA, Warren KS, editors. *Good health at low cost; proceedings of a conference held at the Bellagio Conference Center, Bellagio, Italy, April 29-May 3, 1985*. New York: The Rockefeller Foundation, 1985: 33-38. [SO/10972]

Chomsky A. The threat of a good example: health and revolution in Cuba. In: Kim JY, Millen JV, Irwin A, Gershman J, editors. *Dying for growth; global inequality and the health of the poor*. Monroe: Common Courage Press, 2000: 331-357. (Becerra M, Chomsky A, Errington S, Farmer P, Fox K, Furin J, Irwin A, Kim JY, Millen JV, Rhatigan J, Sassy H, editors. *Series in Health and Social Justice*). [SOD/16601]

Chytil MK, Duru G, van Eimeren W, Flagle CD, editors. Health systems; the challenge of change; proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on System Science in Health Care, Prague June 29-July 3, 1992. Prague: Omnipress, 1992: 1589 pp. [SOF.AD/13455 M]

Comolet T. La santé en Guinée: un modèle de système de soins de santé primaires à revisiter. *Méd Trop* 2000; 60: 25-28.

Cumper GE. The evaluation of national health systems. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1991: 218 pp. [SOC/12845]

Diarra J, Louis JP. La Côte d'Ivoire modernise son système de santé. *Méd Trop* 1996; 56: 333-338.

Dibarboure Icasuriaga H. Sobre los sistemas locales de salud (SILOS) con especial referencia a Uruguay; aspectos doctrinarios que fundamentan la actividad de la "Fundación San Antonio de Padua" en Sarandí del Yi y su zona de influencia. *Rev Méd Uruguay* 1991; 7: 71-79.

Evolution des systèmes de santé en Guinée; les grands problèmes de santé publique et les perspectives d'avenir. *Afrique Méd* 1992; 31: 25-28.

Feinsilver JM. Healing the masses; Cuban health politics at home and abroad. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1993: 307 pp. [SO.7/13965]

Fundamentos de la política nacional de salud; hacia un sistema nacional de salud, integrado y descentralizado. La Paz: Republica de Bolivia, Ministerio de Prevision Social y Salud Publica, 1991: 174 pp. [SO.7/12909]

Girmay Berhie. Emerging issues in health planning in Saudi Arabia: the effects of organization and development on the health care system. *Soc Sci Med* 1991; 33: 815-824.

Health care systems for the 21st century. *Br Med J* 1997; 314: 1407-1409.

Health systems. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 715-844.

Hesketh T, Wei Xing Zhu. Health in China; from Mao to market reform. *Br Med J* 1997; 314: 1543-1545.

Hesketh T, Wei Xing Zhu. Health in China; traditional Chinese medicine: one country, two systems. *Br Med J* 1997; 315: 115-117.

Hillier S, Shen J. Health care systems in transition: People's Republic of China; Part I: an overview of China's health care system. *J Public Health Med* 1996; 18: 258-265.

Jamison DT. China's health care system: policies, organization, inputs and finance. In: Halstead SB, Walsh JA, Warren KS, editors. Good health at low cost; proceedings of a conference held at the Bellagio Conference Center, Bellagio, Italy, April 29-May 3, 1985. New York: The Rockefeller Foundation, 1985: 21-32. [SO/10972]

Kale R. Restructuring South Africa's health care: dilemmas for planners. *Br Med J* 1995; 310: 1397-1399.

Kleczkowski BM, Elling RH, Smith DL. Appui des systèmes de santé aux soins de santé primaires. Cah Santé Publique OMS 1985; 80: 127 pp.

Kleczkowski BM, Elling RH, Smith DL. Health system support for primary health care. Public Health Pap WHO 1984; 80: 104 pp.

Kleczkowski BM, Roemer MI, Van der Werff A. National health systems and their reorientation towards health for all; guidance for policy-making. Public Health Pap WHO 1984; 77: 120 pp.

Kleczkowski BM, Roemer MI, Van der Werff A. Les systèmes de santé nationaux: réorientation sur la voie de la santé pour tous; principes directeurs pour l'élaboration des politiques. Cah Santé Publique OMS 1984; 77: 136 pp.

Macfarlane S, Racelis M, Muli-Musiime F. Public health in developing countries. Lancet 2000; 356: 841-846.

Mackintosh M. Do health care systems contribute to inequalities? In: Leon DA, Walt G, editors. Poverty, inequality and health; an international perspective. New York: Oxford University Press, 2001: 175-193. [SOD/16888]

McEwan PJM, editor. Aspects of the medical care in the People's Republic of China. Soc Sci Med 1995; 41: 1041-1201.

McPake B, Mills A. What can we learn from international comparisons of health systems and health system reform? Bull World Health Organ 2000; 78: 811-820.

Meunier A. Le système de soins au Burkina Faso; le paradoxe sanitaire. Paris: L'Harmattan, 1999: 288 pp. [SO.1/16568]

Mills A, Vaughan JP, Smith DL, Tabibzadeh I, editors. La décentralisation des systèmes de santé; concepts, problèmes et expérience de quelques pays. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1991: 174 pp. [SO/12942]

Mills A, Vaughan JP, Smith L, Tabibzadeh I, editors. Health system decentralization; concepts, issues and country experience. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1990: 151 pp. [SO/15292]

Murray CJL, Frenk J. Un cadre pour l'évaluation de la performance des systèmes de santé. Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles 2000; 3: 152-165.

Murray CJL, Frenk J. A framework for assessing the performance of health systems. Bull World Health Organ 2000; 78: 717-731.

Newell K. La voie à suivre pour les systèmes de santé de district. Forum Mond Santé 1989; 10: 89-97.

Newell K. The way ahead for district health systems. World Health Forum 1989; 10: 80-87.

OMS. Rapport sur la santé dans le monde 2000; pour un système de santé plus performant. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 2000: 237 pp.

OMS. Recherches en vue de la réorientation des systèmes de santé nationaux; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1983; 694: 80 pp.

Paganini JM, Capote Mir R, editors. Los sistemas locales de salud; conceptos, métodos, experiencias. Washington: Organización Panamericana de la Salud (OPS), 1990: 742 pp. (OPS Publicaciones Científicas; 519). [SO.7/13288]

Panikar PGK. Health care system in Kerala and its impact on infant mortality. In: Halstead SB, Walsh JA, Warren KS, editors. Good health at low cost; proceedings of a conference held at the Bellagio Conference Center, Bellagio, Italy, April 29-May 3, 1985. New York: The Rockefeller Foundation, 1985: 47-55. [SO/10972]

Peabody JW, Chih-I Yu, Yi-Ren Wang, Bickel SR. Health system reform in the Republic of China; formulating policy in a market-based health system. JAMA 1995; 273: 777-781.

Perera PDA. Health care systems of Sri Lanka. In: Halstead SB, Walsh JA, Warren KS, editors. Good health at low cost; proceedings of a conference held at the Bellagio Conference Center, Bellagio, Italy, April 29-May 3, 1985. New York: The Rockefeller Foundation, 1985: 93-110. [SO/10972]

Richard V, Kanika Djam N, Abatcha K. Tchad: résultats mitigés d'une stratégie fixe. Méd Trop 1999; 59: 333-338.

Roemer MI. National health systems of the world. Volume 1: The countries. New York: Oxford University Press, 1991: 663 pp. [SO/12999]

Roemer MI. The health care system of Thailand; a case study. WHO Reg Publ Southeast Asia Ser 1981; 11: 87 pp.

Saltman R. Applying planned market logic to developing countries' health systems: an initial exploration. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1995: 25 pp. (Forum on Health Sector Reform. Discussion Papers; 4 / WHO/SHS/NHP/95.7).

Sauerborn R, Nougara A, Diesfeld HJ, editors. Recherche sur les systèmes de santé: le cas de la zone médicale de Solenzo, Burkina Faso. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 1995: 141 pp. (Diesfeld HJ, editor. Medizin in Entwicklungsländern; 40). [SO.1/14916]

Sistemas locales de salud (SILOS). Bol Of Sanit Panam 1990; 109: 421-660.

Tarimo E. Pour une meilleure santé au niveau du district; comment organiser et gérer des systèmes de santé de district fondés sur les soins de santé primaires. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1991: 106 pp. [SO/13159]

Unger JP. Guide pratique de la coopération médicale; de l'analyse des systèmes de santé à l'action. Paris: L'Harmattan, 1992: 221 pp. [SOA/13799/14064]

Unger JP, Lamboray JL. Le centre de santé dans les systèmes sanitaires africains: rôles et organisation (working paper). Washington: World Bank, 1990: 121 pp. [SOG.1/12669]

Van Lerberghe W, Ammar W, El Rashidi R, Awar M, Sales A, Mechbal A. Reform follows failure. II. Pressure for change in the Lebanese health sector. Health Pol Plann 1997; 12: 312-319.

WHO. Research for the reorientation of national health systems; report of a WHO study group. Tech Rep Ser WHO 1983; 694: 71 pp.

WHO. The world health report 2000; health systems: improving performance. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 2000: 215 pp.

Hospitals and health care

Airey T. The impact of road construction on the spatial characteristics of hospital utilization in the Meru district of Kenya. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 34: 1135-1146.

Akhtar R. Hospital catchment areas in Zambia. In: Akhtar R, editor. *Health and disease in tropical Africa; geographical and medical viewpoints*. Chur: Harwood, 1987: 487-495. [ET.1/12049]

Amofah GK. The role of hospitals in primary health care. *Memisa Nieuws Med Ed* 1992; 58: 2-5.

Andaleeb SS. Public and private hospitals in Bangladesh: service quality and predictors of hospital choice. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 95-102.

Autonomy for hospitals: the Kenya experiment. *Africa Health* 1997; 19(3): 20-22.

Balique H. Les hôpitaux publics des pays d'Afrique francophone au sud du Sahara et leurs perspectives. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 1999; 92: 323-328.

Barnum H, Kutzin J. *Hospital unit cost and efficiency*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1990: 31 pp. (WHO/SHS/SG/AP/6).

Barnum H, Kutzin J. *Public hospitals in developing countries; resource use, cost, financing*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1993: 335 pp. [SOG/13769]

Bitran-Dicowsky R, Dunlop DW. The determinants of hospital costs: an analysis of Ethiopia. In: Mills A, Lee K, editors. *Health economics research in developing countries*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993: 250-271. [SOD/13690]

Brodin M, Fontaine A, Lombrail P, Gottot S, Pivin JP, Collet G. Quel futur pour l'hôpital ? Libres opinions à partir d'expériences diversifiées. *Cah Santé* 1991; 1: 83-88.

Burmester H. Reflections on hospital quality assurance programs. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1996; 30: 170-175.

Castelar RM, Mordelet P, Grabois V, editors. *Gestion hospitalière: un défi pour l'hôpital brésilien. Gestao hospitalar; um desafio para o hospital brasileiro*. Paris: Editions Ecole Nationale de la Santé Publique, 1993: 236+235 pp. [SOG.7/13980]

Collins C, Green A. Public sector hospitals and organizational change: an agenda for policy analysis. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 107-128.

Collins D, Njeru G, Meme J, Newbrander W. Hospital autonomy: the experience of Kenyatta National Hospital. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 129-153.

Condé S. La réforme hospitalière en Guinée. *Afrique Méd Santé* 1998; 5: 51-53.

Criel B, Van Balen H. Paying for the Kasongo hospital in Zaire: a conceptual framework. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 61-71.

de Béthune X, Mercenier P, Van Balen H. Le rôle de l'hôpital dans le renforcement des soins de santé primaires. *Health Comm Work Pap* 1988; 18: 17 pp.

DeBoer CN, McNeil M. Hospital outreach community-based health care: the case of Chogoria, Kenya. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 28: 1007-1017.

D'Oriano H. "Projet Calmette": coopération médicale française au Cambodge. *Cah Santé* 1999; 9: 365-366.

Dumoulin J. On retourne toujours à l'hôpital. In: *La santé dans le tiers-monde; l'agriculture et l'urbanisation, les conditions de travail, les professionnels de la santé, la médecine traditionnelle, la coopération internationale, les politiques nationales de santé*. Marseille: Prévenir, Coopérative d'Édition de la Vie Mutualiste (CVM), 1986: 69-73. (Lop E, editor. *Cahiers d'Étude et de Réflexion*; 12). [SO/10944]

Ebrahim GJ. The role of hospitals in primary health care (PHC) [editorial]. *J Trop Pediatr* 1989; 35: 50-51.

Ensor T, Thompson R. Rationalizing rural hospital services in Kazakstan. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 155-167.

Fabre-Teste B, Sokha O. Hôpital Calmette, Phnom Penh, Cambodge; bilan de la mise en place du système d'information médicale (SIM); analyse globale des données de 1998. *Cah Santé* 1999; 9: 367-375.

Fromont E, Juma M, Ngagije J, Schmets G, Van Loon K. Evaluation du secteur médecine hospitalière Burundi. Bruxelles: Administration Générale de la Coopération au Développement (ACGD), 1989: div. pp. [SOG.1/12333]

Gani A. Improving quality in public sector hospitals in Indonesia. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 275-296.

Gani A. Improving quality in public sector hospitals in Indonesia. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 197-217. [SO.2/15284]

Hamel JL, Janssen PW. On an average: the rural hospital in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Trop Doct* 1988; 18: 139-142.

Holdsworth G, Garner PA, Harpham T. Crowded outpatient departments in city hospitals of developing countries: a case study from Lesotho. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1993; 8: 315-324.

Jolly D, Gerbaud I. *Réflexions sur l'hôpital de demain*. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1992: 36 pp. (Cahiers SHS; 5 / WHO/SHS/CC/92.1).

Kenyatta National: a detailed case study. *Africa Health* 1997; 19(3): 22-23.

Kleczkowski BM, Nilsson NO. Health care facility projects in developing areas: planning, implementation, and operation. *Public Health Pap WHO* 1984; 79: 87 pp.

Kleczkowski BM, Nilsson NO. Projets d'équipements de santé dans les régions en développement: planification, réalisation et fonctionnement. *Cah Santé Publique OMS* 1986; 79: 111 pp.

Lewis MA, La Forgia GM, Sulvetta MB. Measuring public hospital costs: empirical evidence from the Dominican Republic. *Soc Sci Med* 1996; 43: 221-234.

Lewis MA, Parker C. Policy and implementation of user fees in Jamaican public hospitals. *Health Pol* 1991; 18: 57-85.

Malcolm L. Primary health care and the hospital: incompatible organisational concepts? [editorial]. *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 39: 455-458.

Manlan Lassi L. Hôpital et santé pour tous. *Afrique Méd Santé* 1989; (34): 64-67.

Mills A. The economics of hospitals in developing countries. Part I: Expenditure patterns. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 107-117.

Mills A. The economics of hospitals in developing countries; part II: costs and sources of income. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 203-218.

Mills A, Hongoro C, Broomberg J. Improving the efficiency of district hospitals: is contracting an option? *Trop Med Int Health* 1997; 2: 116-126.

Mills AJ, Kapalamula J, Chisimbi S. The cost of the district hospital: a case study in Malawi. *Bull World Health Organ* 1993; 71: 329-339.

Moens F. Design, implementation, and evaluation of a community financing scheme for hospital care in developing countries: a pre-paid health plan in the Bwamanda health zone, Zaire. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 1319-1327.

Moens F, Carrin G. Prepayment for hospital care in Bwamanda Health Zone (Zaire). In: Carrin G, Vereecke M, editors. *Strategies of health care financing in developing countries; with a focus on community financing in sub-Saharan Africa*. London: Macmillan, 1992: 157-170. (Mooney G, McGuire A, editors. *Economic Issues in Health Care*). [SOE/13512]

Montoya-Aguilar C. Measuring the performance of hospitals and health centres. Geneva: World Health Organization, 1994: 25 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/94.2).

Newbrander WC. Papua New Guinea's expenditure on hospitals: policy and practice since independence. *Health Pol Plann* 1987; 2: 227-235.

Nolan T, Angos P, Cunha AJLA, Muhe L, Qazi S, Simoes EAF, Tamburlini G, Weber M, Pierce NF. Quality of hospital care for seriously ill children in less-developed countries. *Lancet* 2001; 357: 106-110.

Novaes HM, Neuhauser D. Hospital accreditation in Latin America. *Rev Panam Salud Pública* 2000; 7: 425-430.

OMS. Hôpitaux et santé pour tous. Rapport d'un comité d'experts de l'OMS sur le rôle des hôpitaux de premier recours. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1987; 744: 88 pp.

OMS. L'hôpital de district dans les zones rurales et urbaines; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS sur les fonctions des hôpitaux de premier recours. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1992; 819: 84 pp.

Paine LHW, Siem Tjam F. Hospitals and the health care revolution. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1988: 114 pp. [SOG/12048]

Pangu KA, Lamarque JP, Tibouti A, Cissé M. Revitaliser l'hôpital de première référence; workshop on the relevance of the Bamako initiative principles for the revitalisation of the first referral level of care (district/local hospital), 26-28 August 1992, UNICEF, New York. Init Bamako Rapp Tech 1993; 15: 46 pp.

Pangu KA, Lamarque JP, Tibouti A, Cissé M. Revitalization of the first referral level of care (district hospital); workshop on the relevance of the Bamako initiative principles for the revitalization of the first referral level of care (district/local hospital), 26-28 August 1992, UNICEF, New York. Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1993; 15: 46 pp.

Pearson CA. The role of district hospitals and the action in international medicine network. Infect Dis Clin North America 1995; 9: 391-405.

Rodrigues J. Hospital utilization and reimbursement method in Brazil. Int J Health Plann Manag 1989; 4: 3-15.

Shepard DS, Hodgkin D, Anthony YE. Analysis of hospital costs: a manual for managers. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 2000: 92 pp. [SOG/16459]

Stefanini A. The hospital as an enterprise: management strategies. Trop Med Int Health 1997; 2: 278-283.

Storme B, Mercenier P. Les possibilités de l'hôpital rural. Comment améliorer les résultats d'hospitalisation. Health Comm Work Pap 1981; 1: 8 pp.

The strange case of Botswana's new hospitals. Africa Health 1991; 13(2): 28-29.

Tangcharoensathien V, Nitayarumphong S, Khongsawatt S. Private-sector involvement in public hospitals: case-studies in Bangkok. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest? London: Zed Books, 1997: 237-249. [SO/15394]

Thomason J, Edwards K. Using indicators to assess quality of hospital services in Papua New Guinea. Int J Health Plann Manag 1991; 6: 309-324.

Trisolini MG, Russell SS, Gwynne G, Zschock DK. Methods for cost analysis, cost recovery, and cost control for a public hospital in a developing country: Victoria Hospital, St. Lucia. Int J Health Plann Manag 1992; 7: 103-132.

Tursz A, Cook J, Assimadi K, Darkaoui KE, Mebroul M, Van der Venet J. Place and role of the hospital and peripheral structures in child health. In: Cook J, Tursz A, editors. Life sciences and

technologies for developing countries; methodology and relevance of health systems research; research reports; contract holders meeting, 8, 9 and 12 April 1992, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1994: 89-117. [SOCA/14087]

Van Lemmen F, Van Amelsvoort V. How do African voluntary agency hospitals spend their money? *Trop Doct* 1988; 18: 43-44.

Van Lerberghe W, de Béthune X, De Brouwere V. Hospitals in sub-Saharan Africa: why we need more of what does not work as it should. *Trop Med Int Health* 1997; 2: 799-808.

Van Lerberghe W, Lafort Y. The role of the hospital in the district; delivering or supporting primary health care? Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1990: 36 pp. (Current Concerns. SHS Papers; 2 / WHO/SHS/CC/90.2).

Van Lerberghe W, Lafort Y. Le rôle de l'hôpital dans le district: dispenser ou soutenir les soins de santé primaires? Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé, Division de Renforcement des Services de Santé (OMS/SHS), 1990: 38 pp. (Questions d'Actualité. Documents SHS; 2 / WHO/SHS/CC/90.2).

Van Lerberghe W, Pangu K. Comprehensive can be effective: the influence of coverage with a health centre network on the hospitalisation patterns in the rural area of Kasongo, Zaïre. *Soc Sci Med* 1988; 26: 949-955.

Vis HL. Organization of hospitals in the developing countries. The health requirements. In: Wood C, Rue Y, editors. Health policies in developing countries; proceedings of an international symposium held by the Janssen Research Foundation at Beerse, Belgium on April 20 and 21, 1979. London: The Royal Society of Medicine; London: Academic Press; New York: Grune and Stratton, 1980: 25-30. (Royal Society of Medicine International Congress and Symposium Series; 24). [SO/8681]

Waniez P, Brustlein V, O'Neill MM, Hees DR. Fonction hospitalière et système urbain au Brésil. *Cah Santé* 2000; 10: 145-153.

Weaver M, Wong H, Sekou Sako A, Simon R, Lee F. Prospects for reform of hospital fees in sub-Saharan Africa: a case study of Niamey national hospital in Niger. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 38: 565-574.

WHO. The hospital in rural and urban districts; report of a WHO study group on the functions of hospitals at the first referral level. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1992; 819: 74 pp.

WHO. Hospitals and health for all. Report of a WHO Expert Committee on the role of hospitals at the first referral level. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1987; 744: 82 pp.

WHO. Report; regional workshop on planning and design of district hospitals in support of primary health care, Seoul and Kyungju, Republic of Korea, 24 August - 1 September 1988. Manila: World Health Organization (WHO), Regional Office for the Western Pacific, 1988: 283 pp. ((WH)OMC/ICP/PHC/003-E). [SOG.2/12427]

WHO. A review of determinants of hospitals performance; a report of the WHO Hospital Advisory Group Meeting, Geneva 11-15 April 1994. Geneva: World Health Organization,

District Health Systems, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS/DHS), 1994: 31 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/94.6).

WHO Regional Office for the Western Pacific. District hospitals: guidelines for development; 2nd ed. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Regional Office for the Western Pacific, 1996: 189 pp. (WHO Regional Publications. Western Pacific Series; 4). [SOG/15711]

Willan JA. Hospital management in the tropics and subtropics. London: Macmillan, 1990: 426 pp. [SY.03/12801]

Zwarenstein M, Krige D, Wolff B. The use of a geographical information system for hospital catchment area research in Natal/KwaZulu. *S Afr Med J* 1991; 80: 497-500.

Zwart S, Voorhoeve HWA. Community health care and hospital attendance: a case study in rural Ghana. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 31: 711-718.

Human resources in health care

Abbatt F. Formation et développement du personnel. In: Chabot J, Streefland P, editors. Les soins de santé primaires; expériences depuis Alma-Ata. Amsterdam: Institut Royal des Tropiques, 1990: 45-56. [SO/12868]

Abbatt F. Personnel development and training. In: Streefland P, Chabot J, editors. Implementing primary health care; experiences since Alma-Ata. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1990: 41-50. [SO/12867]

Abel-Smith B. The world economic crisis. Part 2: Health manpower out of balance. Health Pol Plann 1986; 1: 309-316.

Asuzu MC, Aderonke Olumide E, Kale E. An assessment of national need for community physician manpower in Nigeria. West Afr J Med 1989; 8: 93-97.

Bankowski Z, Bryant JH, editors. Health for all; a challenge to research in health manpower development; proceedings of the XVth CIOMS Round Table Conference, Ibadan, Nigeria, 24-26 November 1982. Geneva: Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS), 1983: 186 pp. [SOF/9961]

Bankowski Z, Fülöp T, editors. Health manpower out of balance; conflicts and prospects; highlights of the Acapulco Conference, 7-12 September 1986. [s.l.]: Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS), 1987: 104 pp. [SOF/11578]

Bankowski Z, Mejia A, editors. Health manpower out of balance; conflicts and prospects; conference papers, conclusions and recommendations, XX CIOMS Conference, 7-12 September 1986, Acapulco, Mexico. Geneva: Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS), 1987: 210 pp. [SOF/11577]

Berman P, Sakai S. The productivity of manpower and supplies in public health services in Java. In: Mills A, Lee K, editors. Health economics research in developing countries. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993: 314-334. [SOD/13690]

Braveman PA, Roemer MI. Health personnel training in the Nicaraguan health system. Int J Health Serv 1985; 15: 699-705.

Bryant JH. Health services, health manpower, and universities in relation to health for all: an historical and future perspective. Am J Public Health 1984; 74: 714-719.

De Brouwere V. Whither training? Reflections on the public health school epidemic in Southern Africa. In: Ferrinho P, Abreu A, van Lerberghe W, editors. European Commission workshop on health manpower policies in southern Africa; the contribution of research; Maputo, 14-18 November 1994. Geneva: European Commission (EC), Directorate General XII, Science, Research & Development - INCO/DC, [1994]: 92-97. [SOF/14701]

Dowling MAC, Ritson R. Les ressources humaines pour la santé. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1988: 31 pp. (WHO/EDUC/88.193).

Ferrinho P, Abreu A, Van Lerberghe W. Health personnel in Southern Africa: 'towards a research agenda', a regional seminar. In: Ferrinho P, Abreu A, van Lerberghe W, editors. European Commission workshop on health manpower policies in southern Africa; the contribution of research; Maputo, 14-18 November 1994. Geneva: European Commission (EC), Directorate General XII, Science, Research & Development - INCO/DC, [1994]: 7-23. [SOF/14701]

Ferrinho P, Van Lerberghe W, editors. Providing health care under adverse conditions: health personnel performance & individual coping strategies. Antwerpen: ITGPress, 2000: 253 pp. (Studies in Health Services Organisation & Policy; 16). [SOF/16629]

Frenk J, Alagon J, Nigenda G, Muñoz-delRio A, Robledo C, Vaquez-Segovia LA, Ramírez-Cuadra C. Patterns of medical employment: a survey of imbalances in urban Mexico. *Am J Public Health* 1991; 81: 23-29.

Fülöp T. Health personnel for "health for all": progress or stagnation? *WHO Chron* 1986; 40: 194-199; 222-225.

Fülöp T. Un personnel sanitaire en vue de la "santé pour tous": progrès ou stagnation? *Chron OMS* 1986; 40: 213-218; 242-246.

Fülöp T, Roemer MI. L'étude du développement des personnels de santé; une méthode pour améliorer les systèmes nationaux de santé. *Cah Santé Publique OMS* 1989; 83: 149 pp.

Fülöp T, Roemer MI. Reviewing health manpower development; a method of improving national health systems. *Public Health Pap WHO* 1987; 83: 138 pp.

Green A. An introduction to health planning in developing countries; 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999: 318 pp. [SO/16838]

Hornby P, Ray DK, Shipp PJ, Hall TL. Guide pour la planification du personnel de santé à l'usage des ateliers de formation. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1982: 290 pp. [SOF/9618]

Hornby P, Ray DK, Shipp PJ, Hall TL. Guidelines for health manpower planning; a course book. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1980: 368 pp. [SOF/9557]

Israr SM, Razum O, Ndiforchu V, Martiny P. Coping strategies of health personnel during economic crisis: a case study from Cameroon. *Trop Med Int Health* 2000; 5: 288-292.

Kantrowitz M, Kaufman A, Mennin S, Fülöp T, Guilbert JJ. Filières nouvelles adoptées par certains établissements de formation des personnels de santé; approche expérimentale des méthodes pédagogiques en fonction des besoins en matière de santé. *OMS Publ Offset* 1989; 101: 285 pp.

Katz FM, Fülöp T. Personnel for health care: case studies in educational programmes. *Public Health Pap WHO* 1980; 70: 260 pp.

Katz FM, Fülöp T. Personnel for health care: case studies in educational programmes; Volume 2. *Public Health Pap WHO* 1980; 71: 202 pp.

Katz FM, Fülöp T. Personnels de santé: quelques exemples de programmes de formation. Cah Santé Publique OMS 1980; 70: 288 pp.

Katz FM, Fülöp T. Personnels de santé: quelques exemples de programmes de formation; Volume 2. Cah Santé Publique OMS 1980; 71: 220 pp.

Kolehmainen-Aitken RL, Shipp P. "Indicators of staffing need": assessing health staffing and equity in Papua New Guinea. Health Pol Plann 1990; 5: 167-176.

Lamboray JL, Laing C. Les partenaires du développement sanitaire. Forum Mond Santé 1984; 5: 35-39.

Lamboray JL, Laing C. Partners for better health. World Health Forum 1984; 5: 30-34.

Lewis MA, Sulvetta MB, La Forgia GM. Productivity and quality of public hospital medical staff: a Dominican case study. Int J Health Plann Manag 1991; 6: 287-308.

Martínez J, Martineau T. Rethinking human resources: an agenda for the millennium. Health Pol Plann 1998; 13: 345-358.

Nigenda G, Machado MH. From state to market: the Nicaraguan labour market for health personnel. Health Pol Plann 2000; 15: 312-318.

Ojo K. The crisis in the distribution of health personnel in Nigeria. Health Pol Plann 1990; 5: 60-66.

Ojo KO. International migration of health manpower in Sub-Saharan Africa. Soc Sci Med 1990; 31: 631-637.

OMS. Besoins en personnels en vue de l'instauration de la santé pour tous d'ici l'an 2000 sur la base des soins de santé primaires; rapport d'un comité d'experts de l'OMS. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1985; 717: 102 pp.

OMS. Le développement coordonné des ressources humaines et sanitaires; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1990; 801: 61 pp.

OMS. Systèmes de formation continue: priorité au personnel de santé de district; rapport d'un comité d'experts de l'OMS. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1990; 803: 56 pp.

Projet CIM. Guide de formation des personnels des centres de santé co-financés du projet C.I.M. à l'usage des équipes-cadre du district. Maroua: République du Cameroun, Ministère de la Santé Publique, Centre d'Instruction Médicale (CIM), 1994: 63 pp. [SOG.1/14670]

Richards R, Fülöp T. Ecoles novatrices pour les personnels de santé; rapport sur dix établissements du réseau des établissements de formation en sciences de la santé orientés vers les besoins de la communauté. OMS Publ Offset 1989; 102: 135 pp.

Roxas M. Primary health care in Tacloban: an innovative strategy for health manpower development and distribution. In: Azurin JC, editor. Primary health care in national development; proceedings of the 8th SEAMIC Workshop. Tokyo: Southeast Asian Medical

- Information Center (SEAMIC), 1981: 171-191. (SEAMIC Publication; 28). [SO.2/9446]
- Ruck N, Kijazi M. Work motivation in African health services. *Africa Health* 1996; 18(4): 23-26.
- Shipp PJ. *Workload Indicators of Staffing Need (WISN): a manual for implementation*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Human Resources Development and Capacity Building (HRB), 1998: 165 pp. (WHO/HRB/98.2).
- Simmonds S, Bennett-Jones N. Human resource development: the management, planning and training of health personnel; a review and selected, annotated bibliography. *EPC Publ* 1989; 21: 45 pp.
- Smith RA. Realistic manpower planning for primary health care: practical considerations. *Trop Doct* 1982; 12: 148-154.
- Song F, Rathwell T, Clayden D. Doctors in China from 1949 to 1988. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 64-70.
- Thompson D, Snape E, Stokes C. Health services reform and human resource management in Hong Kong public hospitals. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1999; 14: 19-39.
- Tuchinda P, Tanaka T, Maruchi N, editors. *Health manpower development in Southeast Asia; health for all by the year 2000; proceedings of the 10th SEAMIC Workshop, Chiangmai, Thailand, September 1982*. Tokyo: Southeast Asian Medical Information Center (SEAMIC), 1983: 179 pp. (SEAMIC Publication; 33). [SOF/9743]
- Unger JP, editor. *International Colloquium: The training of general practitioners in developing countries; Colloque International: La formation des médecins généralistes dans les pays en développement; Antwerpen, 15-17/XII/1993*. *Ann Soc Belg Méd Trop* 1995; 75(Suppl.1): 94 pp.
- Van Balen H. Le médecin polyvalent à l'hôpital: d'un travail routinier à une pratique qui dynamise le district sanitaire. *Ann Soc Belg Méd Trop* 1995; 75(Suppl.1): 39-50.
- Vargas-Lagos V. How should resources be reallocated between physicians and nurses in Africa and Latin America? *Soc Sci Med* 1991; 33: 723-727.
- Waterson A. The doctor and the primary health worker. *Trop Doct* 1982; 12: 101-103.
- Wheeler M, Ngcongco VN. Health manpower planning in Botswana. *World Health Forum* 1990; 11: 394-404.
- Wheeler M, Ngcongco VN. La planification des personnels de santé au Botswana. *Forum Mond Santé* 1990; 11: 430-441.
- WHO. *Coordinated health and human resources development; report of a WHO study group*. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1990; 801: 53 pp.

WHO. Health manpower requirements for the achievement of health for all by the year 2000 through primary health care; report of a WHO Expert Committee. Tech Rep Ser WHO 1985; 717: 92 pp.

WHO. Systems of continuing education: priority to district health personnel; report of a WHO expert committee. Tech Rep Ser WHO 1990; 803: 50 pp.

WHO. Training manual on health manpower management (HMM). Introductory module: health manpower management for health for all. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Health Manpower Development (WHO/HMD), 1988: 8 vols (WHO/EDUC/88.195).

WHO. Training manual on management of human resources. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 3 vols (WHO/EDUC/93.201).

Youlong G, Wilkes A, Bloom G. Health human resource development in rural China. Health Pol Plann 1997; 12: 320-328.

Immunization

Ali Abdi Farah. Mobilization for an Expanded Programme on Immunization in Somalia. *Rev Infect Dis* 1989; 11(Suppl.3): S512-S513.

Atkinson SJ, Cheyne J. Immunization in urban areas: issues and strategies. *Bull World Health Organ* 1994; 72: 183-194.

Auer C, Tanner M. Childhood vaccination in a squatter area of Manila: coverage and providers. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 31: 1265-1270.

Babaniyi OA. A 10-year review of morbidity from childhood preventable diseases in Nigeria; how successful is the Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI)? An update. *J Trop Pediatr* 1990; 36: 306-313.

Babaniyi OA, Spiegel RA. Status of EPI in Nigeria: need for sustaining immunization coverage. *J Trop Pediatr* 1993; 39: 114-116.

Bele O, Barakamfitye DG. Le PEV dans la région africaine de l'OMS: situation actuelle et contraintes de mise en oeuvre. *Cah Santé* 1994; 4: 137-142.

Bloom BR. Vaccines for the Third World. *Nature* 1989; 342: 115-120.

Bondi FS, Alhaji MA. The EPI in Borno State, Nigeria: impact on routine disease notifications and hospital admissions. *J Trop Med Hyg* 1992; 95: 373-381.

Brenzel L, Claquin P. Immunization programs and their costs. *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 39: 527-536.

Cannet D. Le programme élargi de vaccination au Burkina Faso. *Dév Santé* 1992; 100: 25-27.

The children's vaccine initiative. *World Health* 1993; 46(March/April): 1-27.

CIE. Aspects économiques et financiers des Programmes Elargis de Vaccination; symposium sur le rôle de l'analyse des coûts dans l'amélioration de la planification et de la gestion des Programmes Elargis de Vaccination, 26-28 juin 1989. Economic and financial aspects of the Expanded Programme on Immunization; symposium on the role of cost analysis for improving the planning and management of the Expanded Programme on Immunization, 26-28 June 1989. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1991: 261 pp. [HI/13328]

Creese AL, Dominguez-Ugá MA. Cost-effectiveness of immunization programs in Colombia. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1987; 21: 377-392.

Creese AL, Henderson RH. Cost-benefit analysis and immunization programmes in developing countries. *Bull World Health Organ* 1980; 58: 491-497.

Cutts FT. Strategies to improve immunization services in urban Africa. *Bull World Health Organ* 1991; 69: 407-414.

Cutts FT. The use of the WHO cluster survey method for evaluating the impact of the Expanded Programme on Immunization on target disease incidence. *J Trop Med Hyg* 1988; 91: 231-239.

Cutts FT, Kortbeek S, Malalane R, Penicelle P, Gingell K. Developing appropriate strategies for EPI: a case study from Mozambique. *Health Pol Plann* 1988; 3: 291-301.

Cutts FT, Phillips M, Kortbeek S, Soares A. Door-to-door canvassing for immunization program acceleration in Mozambique: achievements and costs. *Int J Health Serv* 1990; 20: 717-725.

Cutts F, Soares A, Jecque AV, Cliff J, Kortbeek S, Colombo S. The use of evaluation to improve the Expanded Programme on Immunization in Mozambique. *Bull World Health Organ* 1990; 68: 199-208.

Cutts FT, Waldman RJ, Zoffman HMD. Surveillance for the Expanded Programme on Immunization. *Bull World Health Organ* 1993; 71: 633-639.

Cutts FT, Zell ER, Soares AC, Diallo S. Obstacles to achieving immunization for all 2000: missed immunization opportunities and inappropriately timed immunization. *J Trop Pediatr* 1991; 37: 153-158.

Dalhuijsen A, Velema JP. Vaccination: a magic bullet? In: van der Velden K, Van Ginneken JKS, Velema JP, de Walle FB, van Wijnen JH, editors. *Health matters; public health in North-South perspective*. Houten: Bohn Stafleu Van Loghum; Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1995: 343-353. (Health Policy Series; 9). [SO/14961]

de Quadros CA, Tambini G, DiFabio JL, Brana M, Santos JI. State of immunization in the Americas. *Infect Dis Clin North America* 2000; 14: 241-257.

Desgrées du Loû A, Pison G. Barriers to universal child immunization in rural Senegal 5 years after the accelerated Expanded Programme on Immunization. *Bull World Health Organ* 1994; 72: 751-759.

Dick B. Issues in immunization in developing countries; an overview. *EPC Publ* 1985; 7: 85 pp.

Dietz V, Cutts F. The use of mass campaigns in the Expanded Program on Immunization: a review of reported advantages and disadvantages. *Int J Health Serv* 1997; 27: 767-790.

Douglas RG. The Children's Vaccine Initiative - will it work? *J Infect Dis* 1993; 168: 269-274.

Eng E, Briscoe J, Cunningham A. Participation effect from water projects on EPI. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 1349-1358.

Expanded Programme on Immunization; programme review. *Wkly Epidemiol Rec* 1989; 64: 347-349.

Fassin D, Jeannée E. Immunization coverage and social differentiation in urban Senegal. *Am J Public Health* 1989; 79: 509-511.

Feilden R. Estimating vaccine costs for EPI cost-effectiveness analysis. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1990; 5: 221-226.

The Gambia Hepatitis Study Group. Hepatitis B vaccine in the Expanded Programme on Immunisation: the Gambian experience. *Lancet* 1989; i: 1057-1060.

Gbedonou P, Ndiaye JM, Levy-Bruhl D, Josse R, Yarou M. Programme Elargi de Vaccination et participation communautaire au Bénin. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 1991; 84: 836-842.

Gomes Do Espirito Santo E, Flourey B. Le Programme Elargi de Vaccination dans les pays francophones d'Afrique de l'Ouest: tendances et perspectives. *Cah Santé* 1991; 1: 109-116.

Guérin N, Kaddar M, de Champeaux A, editors. Le marché du vaccin et l'avenir des programmes de vaccination en Afrique; séminaire-atelier, 8-10 décembre 1992, Centre International de l'Enfance, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 204 pp. [HI.1/14363]

Guinée: programme PEV/SSP médicaments essentiels. *Afrique Méd Santé* 1990; 49: 46-49.

Hall AJ, Greenwood BM, Whittle H. Modern vaccines; practice in developing countries. *Lancet* 1990; 335: 774-777.

Hayden GF, Sato PA, Wright PF, Henderson RH. Progress in worldwide control and elimination of disease through immunization. *J Pediatr* 1989; 114: 520-527.

Heggenhougen K, Clements J. Acceptability of childhood immunization; social science perspectives; a review and annotated bibliography. *EPC Publ* 1987; 14: 97 pp.

Henderson RH. World Health Organization Expanded Programme on Immunization: progress and evaluation report. In: Bloom B, Cerami A, editors. *Biomedical science and the third world; under the volcano*. New York: New York Academy of Sciences, 1989: 45-68. (*Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*; 569). [UBB/12551]

Henderson RH, Keja J, Hayden G, Galazka A, Clements J, Chan C. Immunizing the children of the world: progress and prospects. *Bull World Health Organ* 1988; 66: 535-543.

Henderson RH, Keja J, Hayden G, Galazka A, Clements J, Chan C. Vacciner les enfants du monde: progrès et perspectives. *Bull World Health Organ* 1988; 66: 699-707.

Homma A. Vaccine self-sufficiency in developing countries. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1996; 30: 164-167.

Huntington D, Aplogan A. The integration of family planning and childhood immunization services in Togo. *Stud Fam Plann* 1994; 25: 176-183.

Initiative pour les vaccins de l'enfance. *Santé Monde* 1993; 46(Mars/Avril): 1-27.

Kapmüller S, Farah S. Enquête de couverture vaccinale au Kenya, 1996. *Med News* 1997; 6(3): 12-18.

Kapmüller S, Farah S. Immunization coverage survey in Kenya, 1996. *Med News* 1997; 6(3): 13-19.

- Karsa T. Le Programme Elargi de Vaccination au Togo (PEV 1980-1990); actualités et perspectives. *Bull Soc Pathol Exot* 1991; 84: 825-835.
- Keja K, Chan C, Hayden G, Henderson RH. Expanded Programme on Immunization. *World Health Stat Q* 1988; 41: 59-63.
- Kim-Farley R. Global immunization. *Annu Rev Public Health* 1992; 13: 223-237.
- Knippenberg R, Reinke W, Hopwood I, editors. Sustainability of primary health care including immunizations in Bamako Initiative programs in West Africa: an assessment of 5 years' field experience in Benin and Guinea. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1997; 12(Suppl.1): 172 pp.
- Koenig MA, Faveau V, Wojtyniak B. Mortality reductions from health interventions: the case of immunization in Bangladesh. *Popul Dev Rev* 1991; 17: 87-104.
- Kowli SS, Bhalerao VR, Jagtap AS, Shrivastav R. Community participation boosts immunization coverage. *World Health Forum* 1990; 11: 169-172.
- Kowli SS, Bhalerao VR, Jagtap AS, Shrivastav R. La participation communautaire améliore la couverture vaccinale. *Forum Mond Santé* 1990; 11: 181-184.
- Lévy-Bruhl D, Soucat A, Diallo S, Lamarque JP, Ndiaye JM, Drame K, Osseni R, Dieng B, Gbedonou P, Cisse M, Yarou M, Knippenberg R. Intégration du PEV aux soins de santé primaires: l'exemple du Bénin et de la Guinée. *Cah Santé* 1994; 4: 205-212.
- Martinez P. Implementation of vaccine programs in Ecuador. *Rev Infect Dis* 1989; 11(Suppl.3): S507-S508.
- Nasseri K, Latifi M, Azordegan F, Shafii F, All-E-Agha R. Determinants of partial participation in the immunization programmes in Iran. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 379-383.
- Nasseri K, Sadrizadeh B, Malek-Afzali H, Mohammad K, Chamsa M, Cheraghchi-Bashi MT, Haghgoo M, Azmoodeh M. Primary health care and immunisation in Iran. *Public Health* 1991; 105: 229-238.
- OMS. Le Programme Elargi de Vaccination dans la région africaine. *Epidemiol Bull WHO/AFRO* 1988; (4): 10-15.
- OMS. Une vue d'ensemble du Programme Elargi de Vaccination. In: *La vaccination universelle des enfants d'ici 1990*. Genève: United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), 1985: 97-113. (Mandl PE, editor. *Les Carnets de l'Enfance*; 69/72). [HI/11014]
- Phonboon K, Shepard DS, Ramaboot S, Kunasol P, Preuksaraj S. The Thai Expanded Programme on Immunization: role of immunization sessions and their cost-effectiveness. *Bull World Health Organ* 1989; 67: 181-188.
- Programme Elargi de Vaccination; examen du programme. *Wkly Epidemiol Rec* 1989; 64: 347-349.

- Razum O. Improving service quality through action research as applied in the Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI). Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 1994: 138 pp. (Diesfeld HJ, editor. *Medizin in Entwicklungsländern*; 38). [HI.1/14915]
- Robertson RL, Hall AJ, Crivelli PE, Lowe Y, Inskip HM, Snow SK. Cost-effectiveness of immunizations: The Gambia revisited. *Health Pol Plann* 1992; 7: 111-122.
- Robinson JS, Burkhalter BR, Rasmussen B, Sugiono R. Low-cost on-the-job peer training of nurses improved immunization coverage in Indonesia. *Bull World Health Org* 2001; 79: 150-158.
- San Sebastián M, Goicolea I, Avilés J, Narváez M. Improving immunization coverage in rural areas of Ecuador: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Trop Doct* 2001; 31: 21-24.
- SEARO. The Expanded Programme on Immunization in South-East Asia. SEARO Reg Health Pap 1986; 12: 363 pp.
- Shepard DS, Robertson RL, Cameron CSM, Saturno P, Pollack M, Manceau J, Martinez P, Meissner P, Perrone J. Cost-effectiveness of routine and campaign vaccination strategies in Ecuador. *Bull World Health Organ* 1989; 67: 649-662.
- Silva E. Development and strategies of the Colombian vaccination program. *Rev Infect Dis* 1989; 11(Suppl.3): S505-S506.
- Sorongbe AOO. Expanded Programme on Immunization in Nigeria. *Rev Infect Dis* 1989; 11(Suppl.3): S509-S511.
- Streefland PH. The continuity of vaccination programmes: reflections and a case from Gujarat, India. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 29: 1091-1098.
- Streefland PH, Chowdhury AMR, Ramos-Jimenez P. Quality of vaccination services and social demand for vaccinations in Africa and Asia. *Bull World Health Organ* 1999; 77: 722-730.
- Streefland PH, Chowdhury AMR, Ramos-Jimenez P. Services de vaccination en Afrique et en Asie: qualité des prestations et demande du public. *Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles* 2000; 2: 90-98.
- Stuyt LBJ. Vaccinaties in Afrika; ervaringen in Burkina Faso. *Ned Tijdschr Geneesk* 1988; 132: 2375-2380.
- Taharn Bhunbhu. Expanded Programme on Immunization in Thailand. *Rev Infect Dis* 1989; 11(Suppl.3): S514-S517.
- Tonglet R, Soron'Gane M, Mahangaiko Lembo, Mukalay Wa Mukalay, Dramaix M, Hennart P. Evaluation de la couverture vaccinale à l'échelon local. *Forum Mond Santé* 1993; 14: 301-307.
- Tonglet R, Soron'Gane M, Mahangaiko Lembo, Mukalay Wa Mukalay, Dramaix M, Hennart P. Evaluation of immunization coverage at local level. *World Health Forum* 1993; 14: 275-281.

Trébucq A, Louis JP. Le programme élargi de vaccination en Afrique Centrale: indicateurs et résultats. Cah Santé 1993; 3: 149-154.

Vulimiri Ramalingaswami. Importance of vaccines in child survival. Rev Infect Dis 1989; 11(Suppl.3): S498-S502.

WHO. The EPI in the African region. Epidemiol Bull WHO/AFRO 1988; (4): 10-15.

WHO. Immunization policy. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Global Programme for Vaccines and Immunization, Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI), 1996: 51 pp. (WHO/EPI/GEN/95.03 Rev.1).

Zelege SA. Difficulties with vaccine programmes. Lancet 2000; 356(Suppl.): S21.

Zi Weilian. Une assurance-vaccination en Chine. Forum Mond Santé 1990; 11: 185-190.

Zi Weilian. Financial inducement for improving the efficacy of immunization. World Health Forum 1990; 11: 173-178.

Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI)

Boulanger LL, Lee LA, Odhacha A. Traitement dans les centres de santé ruraux au Kenya: coûts projetés des médicaments, calculés conformément aux recommandations OMS/UNICEF pour la prise en charge intégrée des maladies de l'enfant (PCIME). Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles 2000; 2: 189-195.

Boulanger LL, Lee LA, Odhacha A. Treatment in Kenyan rural health facilities: projected drug costs using the WHO-UNICEF integrated management of childhood illness (IMCI) guidelines. Bull World Health Organ 1999; 77: 852-858.

Les enfants face aux systèmes de santé dans les pays en développement: regard pluridisciplinaire. Rev Epidemiol Santé Publique 1999; 47(Suppl.2): 158 pp.

Lambrechts T, Bryce J, Orinda V. Integrated management of childhood illness: a summary of first experiences. Bull World Health Organ 1999; 77: 582-594.

Lambrechts T, Bryce J, Orinda V. Prise en charge intégrée des maladies de l'enfant: synthèse des premières expériences. Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles 2000; 2: 154-166.

Nicoll A. Integrated management of childhood illness in resource-poor countries: an initiative from the World Health Organization. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 2000; 94: 9-11.

Oluwole D, Mason E, Costello A. Management of childhood illness in Africa. Br Med J 2000; 320: 594-595.

Rowe AK, Hirschall G, Lambrechts T, Bryce J. Linking the integrated management of childhood illness (IMCI) and health information system (HIS) classifications: issues and options. Bull World Health Organ 1999; 77: 988-995.

Rowe AK, Hirschall G, Lambrechts T, Bryce J. Relier les classifications de la prise en charge intégrée des maladies de l'enfant (PCIME) et des systèmes d'information sanitaire (SIS): problèmes et solutions. Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles 2000; 2: 196-202.

Tulloch J. Integrated approach to child health in developing countries. Lancet 1999; 354(Suppl.II): s116-s120.

Integration of health care

Barrett B. Integrated local health systems in Central America. *Soc Sci Med* 1996; 43: 71-82.

Bodeker G. Lessons on integration from the developing world's experience. *Br Med J* 2001; 322: 164-167.

Criel B, De Brouwere V, Dugas S. Integration of vertical programmes in multi-function health services. Antwerpen: ITGPress, 1997: 37 pp. (Studies in Health Services Organisation & Policy; 3).

Criel B, Pariyo GW. Optimisation and integration of different levels of care in Hoima district (western Uganda). New York: United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), 1997: 37 pp. (Bamako Initiative Operations Research Programme; 5).

Cunningham N. From UFC to PHC: five ways to integrate PHC so that it works [editorial]. *Trop Doct* 1995; 25: 1-4.

Dehne KL, Snow R, O'Reilly KR. Integration of prevention and care of sexually transmitted infections with family planning services: what is the evidence for public health benefits? *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 628-639.

Galal OM, Harrison GG, Abdou AI, El Abedin AZ. The impact of a small-scale agricultural intervention on socio-economic and health status. *Food Nutr* 1987; 13: 35-43.

Gonzales F, Dearden K, Jimenez W. Do multi-sectoral development programmes affect health? A Bolivian case study. *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 400-408.

Gunatilleke G. Intersectorial linkages and health development. WHO Offset Publ 1984; 83: 53 pp.

Gunatilleke G. Liaisons intersectorielles et développement sanitaire. OMS Publ Offset 1986; 83: 58 pp.

Hart RH, Belsey MA, Tarimo E. Integrating maternal and child health services with primary health care; practical considerations. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1990: 92 pp. [UWE/12987]

Kaseje DCO, Sempebwa EKN. An integrated rural health project in Saradidi, Kenya. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 28: 1063-1071.

Kegels G. "Horizontal" et "vertical"; soins et systèmes "intégrés", programmes et services; peut-on lever la confusion? In: Jacquemin JL, editor. Vers une épidémiologie totale; compte-rendu des débats du Colloque "Homme-Santé-Tropiques" tenu à Poitiers du 14 au 17 juin 1990 et des assises et ateliers "Homme-Santé-Tropiques", Poitiers 15-16 avril 1992, 15-16 octobre 1992 et 1er octobre 1993, Brest 26 mai 1992. Poitiers: Association "Homme-Santé-Tropiques", 1994: 85-89. [UB/14388]

Knowles J. Integrated health programmes. *Trop Doct* 1995; 25: 50-53.

Lévy-Bruhl D, Soucat A, Diallo S, Lamarque JP, Ndiaye JM, Drame K, Ossen R, Dieng B, Gbedonou P, Cisse M, Yarou M, Knippenberg R. Intégration du PEV aux soins de santé primaires: l'exemple du Bénin et de la Guinée. *Cah Santé* 1994; 4: 205-212.

Lush L, Cleland J, Walt G, Mayhew S. Integrating reproductive health: myth and ideology. *Bull World Health Organ* 1999; 77: 771-777.

Mburu FM. Non-government organizations in the health field: collaboration, integration and contrasting aims in Africa. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 29: 591-597.

Mills A. Vertical versus horizontal health programmes in Africa: idealism, pragmatism, resources and efficiency. In: Oberender P, Diesfeld HJ, Gitter W, editors. *Health and development in Africa*. Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Peter Lang, 1983: 156-188. [SO.1/10239]

Misra S. The integrated health and development project in Lalitpur, Uttar Pradesh: Nav-Chetna. In: Misra S, editor. *Voluntary action in health and population; the dynamics of social transition*. New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2000: 125-137. [UTT/16691]

Muhondwa EPY. Rural development and primary health care in less developed countries. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 22: 1247-1256.

Nhuyen thi Ngoc Anh, Tran Tan Tram. Integration of primary health care concepts in a children's hospital with limited resources. *Lancet* 1995; 346: 421-424.

OMS. Action intersectorielle en faveur de la santé; le rôle de la coopération intersectorielle dans les stratégies nationales de la santé pour tous. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1987: 162 pp. [SO/11282]

OMS. Intégration de la prestation des soins de santé; rapport d'un Groupe d'Etude de l'OMS. *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1996; 861: 80 pp.

Pepin J, Guern C, Milord F, Mpia Bokelo. Intégration de la lutte contre la trypanosomiase humaine africaine dans un réseau de centres de santé polyvalents. *Bull World Health Organ* 1989; 67: 301-308.

René P. Un programme de santé intégré à Madagascar. *Dév Santé* 1991; 92: 25-29.

Sawhney N. Sanrachna: the integrated health and development project, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh. In: Misra S, editor. *Voluntary action in health and population; the dynamics of social transition*. New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2000: 110-124. [UTT/16691]

Smith DL, Bryant JH. Building the infrastructure for primary health care: an overview of vertical and integrated approaches. *Soc Sci Med* 1988; 26: 909-917.

Tellier V. Approches verticale et horizontale en santé publique tropicale: opposition ou complémentarité? In: Jacquemin JL, editor. *Vers une épidémiologie totale; compte-rendu des débats du Colloque "Homme-Santé-Tropiques" tenu à Poitiers du 14 au 17 juin 1990 et des assises et ateliers "Homme-Santé-Tropiques", Poitiers 15-16 avril 1992, 15-16 octobre 1992 et 1er octobre 1993, Brest 26 mai 1992*. Poitiers: Association "Homme-Santé-Tropiques", 1994: 73-84. [UB/14388]

Tessier ST, Péchevis M. L'intégration des programmes de santé: une application de la pédagogie par résolution de problèmes. *Cah Santé* 1991; 1: 75-82.

Tulloch J. Integrated approach to child health in developing countries. *Lancet* 1999; 354(Suppl.II): s116-s120.

Van Lerberghe W, de Béthune X, editors. *Intégrations et recherche*. Antwerpen: ITGPress, 1998: 215 pp. (Studies in Health Services Organisation & Policy; 8). [SOCA/15872]

Verhallen M. Integration of church-related NGO health facilities into district health systems: why not? *Med Mundi Int Newsl* 1994; 53: 5-14.

Walley JD, McDonald M. Integration of mother and child health services in Ethiopia. *Trop Doct* 1991; 21: 32-35.

Walley J, Tefera B, McDonald MA. Integrating health services: the experience of NGOs in Ethiopia. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 327-335.

WHO. Integration of health care delivery; report of a WHO study group. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1996; 861: 68 pp.

WHO. Priority setting and the integrated delivery of health care; report of an informal meeting on health intervention packages, Geneva, 29-31 August 1994. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1994: 22 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/94.8).

Wijkkel D. Encouraging the development of integrated health centres: a critical analysis of lower referral rates. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 23: 35-41.

International aid, international cooperation for health

Basch PF. International programs and projects; 2nd ed. In: Basch PF, editor. Textbook of international health. New York: Oxford University Press, 1999: 295-327. [SO/16890]

Bissell RE. Project selection; many needs, few resources. *Infect Dis Clin North America* 1995; 9: 377-389.

Buse K. Spotlight on international organizations: The World Bank. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 95-99.

Buse K, Gwin C. The World Bank and global cooperation in health: the case of Bangladesh. *Lancet* 1998; 351: 665-669.

Cassels A. Aid instruments and health systems development: an analysis of current practice. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1995: 27 pp. (Forum on Health Sector Reform. Discussion Papers; 3 / WHO/SHS/NHP/95.6).

CUAMM. Fifty years of CUAMM. Padova: Collegio Universitario Aspiranti e Medici Missionari (CUAMM), 1999: 68 pp. (Maciocco G, editor. *Health & Development*; 2(Suppl.)). [SOA/16799]

de Beyer JA, Preker AS, Feachem RGA. The role of the World Bank in international health: renewed commitment and partnership. *Soc Sci Med* 2000; 50: 169-176.

De Muynck A, Janssens P, Ribera B. CENETROP: a novel concept of bilateral co-operation. Are there lessons to be learned? *Bull Séances Acad R Sci Outre Mer* 1999; 45: 247-370.

de Paepe FMAMJ. Memisa en de opbouw van de gezondheidszorg in Benin. *Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd* 1999; 143: 369-372.

De Winter ER. Which way to sustainability? External support to health projects in developing countries. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 150-156.

D'Oriano H. "Projet Calmette": coopération médicale française au Cambodge. *Cah Santé* 1999; 9: 365-366.

Foltz AM. Donor funding for health reform in Africa: is non-project assistance the right prescription? *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 371-384.

Forman S, Ghosh R, editors. Promoting reproductive health; investing in health and development. Boulder: Lynne Rienner Publishers, 2000: 315 pp. (Studies in Multilateralism). [UTT/16566]

Frenk J, Sepúlveda J, Gómez-Dantés O, McGuinness MJ, Knaul F. The future of world health: the new world order and international health. *Br Med J* 1997; 314: 1404-1407.

Gellert GA. Non-governmental organizations in international health: past successes, future challenges. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 19-31.

Harris E, Tanner M. Health technology transfer. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 817-820.

Hiscock J. Looking a gift horse in the mouth: the shifting power balance between the Ministry of Health and donors in Ghana. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10(Suppl.): 28-39.

Maclure R. Primary health care and donor dependency: a case study of nongovernment assistance in Burkina Faso. *Int J Health Serv* 1995; 25: 539-558.

Perot J. The place of external aid in the health sector in Chad. In: WHO. *Macroeconomic environment and health; with case studies for countries in greatest need*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 161-182. (WHO/ICO/ME/93.1). [SOD/14177]

Ritchie MA, Minsek M, Conner DW. Roles and approaches of nongovernmental organizations in health development. *World Health Forum* 1995; 16: 36-41.

Ritchie MA, Minsek M, Conner DW. Rôles et approches des organisations non gouvernementales dans le développement sanitaire. *Forum Mond Santé* 1995; 16: 39-44.

A roundtable discussion on international cooperation in health reform in the Americas. *Rev Panam Salud Pública* 2000; 8: 140-146.

Sitthi-amorn C, Somrongthong R. Strengthening health research capacity in developing countries: a critical element for achieving health equity. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 813-815.

Stefanini A. Comment pérenniser les activités: le rôle des ONG. *Forum Mond Santé* 1995; 16: 45-49.

Stefanini A. Sustainability: the role of NGOs. *World Health Forum* 1995; 16: 42-46.

Stierle F. Financing health care in poor countries; issues and lessons learned. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1998: 46 pp. [SOE/16657]

Ulijaszek SJ, editor. *Health intervention in less developed nations*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995: 140 pp. (Harrison GA, editor. *Biosocial Society Series*; 7). [SOA/14702]

Wall S. Public health research cooperation and capacity building; some experiences from a longterm North-South venture; keynote address at the Public Health Conference in Tartu, Estonia, 18 September 1998. *Eur J Public Health* 2000; 10: 7-10.

Walt G, Pavignani E, Gilson L, Buse K. Health sector development: from aid coordination to resource management. *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 207-218.

Walt G, Pavignani E, Gilson L, Buse K. Managing external resources in the health sector: are there lessons for SWAs? *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 273-284.

Maternal and child health care

Adekolu-John EO. Maternal health care and outcome of pregnancies in Kainji lake area of Nigeria. *Public Health* 1989; 103: 41-49.

Boerma JT, Baya MS. Maternal and child health in an ethnomedical perspective: traditional and modern medicine in coastal Kenya. *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 347-357.

Bouvier-Colle MH, Dormont S, Destanne de Bernis L. Maternité - santé des femmes. *Enfant Milieu Trop* 1990; 187/188: 100 pp.

Ebrahim S, Daponte A, Guidozzi F. The impact of free antenatal care on perinatal mortality. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2000; 71: 205-207.

Fauveau V, Wojtyniak B, Chakraborty J, Sarder AM, Briend A. The effect of maternal and child health and family planning services on mortality: is prevention enough? *Br Med J* 1990; 301: 103-107.

Hart RH, Belsey MA, Tarimo E. Integrating maternal and child health services with primary health care; practical considerations. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1990: 92 pp. [UWE/12987]

Kambarami RA, Chirenje M, Rusakaniko S. Situation analysis of obstetric care services in a rural district in Zimbabwe. *Cent Afr J Med* 2000; 46: 154-157.

Larsen JV. Supervision of peripheral obstetrics units. *Trop Doct* 1987; 17: 77-81.

MCH Services in the district of Solenzo, Burkina Faso. *J Trop Pediatr* 1989; 35(Suppl.1): 17 pp.

Moller B, Lushino O, Meirik O, Gebre-Medhin M, Lindmark G. A study of antenatal care at village level in rural Tanzania. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1989; 30: 123-131.

Nougara A, Sauerborn R, Oepen C, Diesfeld HJ. Assessment of MCH services offered by professional and community health workers in the district of Solenzo, Burkina Faso. I. Utilization of MCH services. *J Trop Pediatr* 1989; 35(Suppl.1): 2-9.

Okafor CB. Availability and use of services for maternal and child health care in rural Nigeria. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1991; 34: 331-346.

Rifkin SB. Community participation in maternal and child health/family planning programmes; an analysis based on case study materials. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1990: 38 pp. [UWE/12983]

Rifkin SB. Participation communautaire aux programmes de santé maternelle et infantile/planification familiale; analyse sur la base d'études de cas. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1990: 44 pp. [UWE/12645]

Rip MR, Hunter JM. The community perinatal health care system of urban Cape Town, South Africa. I. Characteristics of mothers and birth outcomes. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 111-118.

Rip MR, Hunter JM. The community perinatal health care system of urban Cape Town, South Africa. II. Geographical patterns. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 119-130.

Sauerborn R, Nougara A, Sorgho G, Bidiga J, Diesfeld HJ. Assessment of MCH services in the district of Solenzo, Burkina Faso. III. Effectiveness of MCH services in detecting of and caring for mothers and children at risk. *J Trop Pediatr* 1989; 35(Suppl.1): 14-17.

Sauerborn R, Nougara A, Sorgho G, Bidiga J, Tiebelesse L, Diesfeld HJ. Assessment of MCH services in the district of Solenzo, Burkina Faso. II. Acceptability. *J Trop Pediatr* 1989; 35(Suppl.1): 10-13.

Shears P, Mkerenga R. Evaluating the impact of mother and child health (MCH) services at village level: a survey in Tanzania, and lessons for elsewhere. *Ann Trop Paediatr* 1985; 5: 55-59.

Uyanga J. Economic development strategies: maternal and child health. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 31: 649-659.

Walley JD, McDonald M. Integration of mother and child health services in Ethiopia. *Trop Doct* 1991; 21: 32-35.

WHO. Essential elements of obstetric care at first referral level. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1991: 72 pp. [UW/14599]

Maternal mortality and safe motherhood

Acosta AA, Cabezas E, Chaparro JC. Present and future of maternal mortality in Latin America. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2000; 70: 125-131.

Alisjahbana A, Williams C, Dharmayanti R, Hermawan D, Kwast BE, Koblinsky M. An integrated village maternity service to improve referral patterns in a rural area in West-Java. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1995; 48(Suppl.): S83-S94.

Bimal Kanti Paul. Maternal mortality in Africa: 1980-87. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 37: 745-752.

Boerma JT, Mati JKG. Identifying maternal mortality through networking: results from coastal Kenya. *Stud Fam Plann* 1989; 20: 245-253.

Bouvier-Colle MH, Dormont S, Destanne de Bernis L. Maternité - santé des femmes. *Enfant Milieu Trop* 1990; 187/188: 100 pp.

Campbell O, Koblinsky M, Taylor P. Off to a rapid start: appraising maternal mortality and services. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1995; 48(Suppl.): S33-S52.

Conde-Agudelo A, Belizán JM. Maternal morbidity and mortality associated with interpregnancy interval: cross sectional study. *Br Med J* 2000; 321: 1255-1259.

Doh AS, Nasah BT, Kamdom-Moyo J. The outcome of labor at the University Teaching Hospital (CHU), Yaounde, Cameroon. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1989; 30: 317-323.

Eades CA, Brace C, Osei L, LaGuardia KD. Traditional birth attendants and maternal mortality in Ghana. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 1503-1507.

Fathalla MF. The Hubert de Watteville Memorial Lecture: Imagine a world where motherhood is safe for all women; you can help make it happen. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2001; 72: 207-213.

Fauveau V, Wojtyniak B, Chakraborty J, Sarder AM, Briend A. The effect of maternal and child health and family planning services on mortality: is prevention enough? *Br Med J* 1990; 301: 103-107.

Feuerstein MT. Turning the tide; safe motherhood; a district action manual. London: Macmillan, 1993: 226 pp. [UWE/13817]

Figa'-Talamanca I. Maternal mortality and the problem of accessibility to obstetric care; the strategy of maternity waiting homes. *Soc Sci Med* 1996; 42: 1381-1390.

Font F, González MA, Nathan R, Lwilla F, Kimario J, Tanner M, Alonso PL. Maternal mortality in a rural district of southeastern Tanzania: an application of the sisterhood method. *Int J Epidemiol* 2000; 29: 107-112.

Graham W, Brass W, Snow RW. Estimating maternal mortality: the sisterhood method. *Stud Fam Plann* 1989; 20: 125-135.

Harrison KA. Tropical obstetrics and gynaecology. 2. Maternal mortality. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 1989; 83: 449-453.

Hill K, AbouZahr C, Wardlaw T. Estimates of maternal mortality for 1995. *Bull World Health Org* 2001; 79: 182-193.

Koblinsky MA. Beyond maternal mortality - magnitude, interrelationship, and consequences of women's health, pregnancy-related complications and nutritional status on pregnancy outcomes. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1995; 48(Suppl.): S21-S32.

Kwast BE. Building a community-based maternity program. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1995; 48(Suppl.): S67-S82.

Kwast BE. Maternal mortality: levels, causes and promising interventions. In: Hill AG, Roberts DF, editors. *Health interventions and mortality change in developing countries*. Cambridge: Parkes Foundation, 1989: 51-67. [EK/12245]

Kwast BE. Maternité sans risque: un défi lancé aux sages-femmes. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 1-7.

Kwast BE. Safe motherhood: a challenge to midwifery practice. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 1-6.

Lamb WH, Foord FA, Lamb CMB, Whitehead RG. Changes in maternal and child mortality rates in three isolated Gambian villages over ten years. *Lancet* 1984; ii: 912-913.

Luck M. Safe motherhood intervention studies in Africa: a review. *East Afr Med J* 2000; 77: 599-607.

Maine D, editor. Prevention of maternal mortality network. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1997; 59(Suppl.2): 271 pp.

Nasah BT, Leke RJ, Doh AS, Kamdom-Moyo J, Fomulu J, Njikam O. The risk approach for reducing maternal mortality: the Yaounde experience. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1991; 36: 195-201.

Nasah BT, Mati JKG, Kasonde JM, editors. *Contemporary issues in maternal health care in Africa*. Luxembourg: Harwood, 1994: 451 pp. [UWE/15365]

Onwuhafua PI, Onwuhafua A, Adze J. The challenge of reducing maternal mortality in Nigeria. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2000; 71: 211-213.

Orach GC. Maternal mortality estimated using the sisterhood method in Gulu district, Uganda. *Trop Doct* 2000; 30: 72-74.

Pathak LR, Kwast BE, Malla DS, Pradhan AS, Rajlawat R, Campbell BB. Process indicators for safe motherhood programmes: their application and implications as derived from hospital data in Nepal. *Trop Med Int Health* 2000; 5: 882-890.

Prua A, Bouvier-Colle MH, de Bernis L, Bréart G. Morbidité maternelle grave par causes obstétricales directes en Afrique de l'Ouest: incidence et létalité. *Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles* 2000; 3: 129-137.

Prua A, Bouvier-Colle MH, de Bernis L, Bréart G. Severe maternal morbidity from direct obstetric causes in West Africa: incidence and case fatality rates. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 593-602.

Rogo KO. Mortality in acute gynecology: a developing country perspective. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1989; 30: 343-347.

Rosenfield A. Maternal mortality in developing countries; an ongoing but neglected "epidemic". *JAMA* 1989; 262: 376-379.

Royston E, Armstrong S. La prévention des décès maternels. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1990: 230 pp. [EM/12563]

Schwarcz R, Fescina R. Maternal mortality in Latin America and the Caribbean. *Lancet* 2000; 356(Suppl.): S11.

Sepou A, Yanza MC, Nguembi E, Bangamingo JP, Nali MN. Les consultations prénatales en zone semi-urbaine centrafricaine: fréquence, facteurs influençants, pronostic maternel et néonatal. *Méd Trop* 2000; 60: 257-261.

Shiffman J. Can poor countries surmount high maternal mortality? *Stud Fam Plann* 2000; 31: 274-289.

Stanton C, Abderrahim N, Hill K. An assessment of DHS maternal mortality indicators. *Stud Fam Plann* 2000; 31: 111-123.

Sundari TK. The untold story: how the health care systems in developing countries contribute to maternal mortality. *Int J Health Serv* 1992; 22: 513-528.

Thaddeus S, Maine D. Too far to walk: maternal mortality in context. *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 38: 1091-1110.

Tsu VD. Antenatal screening: its use in assessing obstetric risk factors in Zimbabwe. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 1994; 48: 297-305.

Viegas OAC, Wiknsosastro G, Sahagun GH, Chaturachinda K, Ratnam SS. Safe childbirth needs more than medical services. *World Health Forum* 1992; 13: 59-65.

Viegas OAC, Wiknsosastro G, Sahagun GH, Chaturachinda K, Ratnam SS. Les services médicaux ne garantissent pas à eux seuls une naissance sans risque. *Forum Mond Santé* 1992; 13: 66-72.

Walker GJA, McCaw-Binns A, Ashley DEC, Bernard GW. Identifying maternal deaths in developing countries: experience in Jamaica. *Int J Epidemiol* 1990; 19: 599-605.

Walraven G, Telfer M, Rowley J, Ronsmans C. Maternal mortality in rural Gambia: levels, causes and contributing factors. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 603-613.

WHO. Maternity waiting homes: a review of experiences. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Reproductive Health, Maternal and Newborn Health/Safe Motherhood Unit, 1996: 38 pp. (WHO/RHT/MSM/96.21).

Wollast E, Renard F, Vandebussche P, Buekens P. Detecting maternal morbidity and mortality by traditional birth attendants in Burkina Faso. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 161-168.

Midwives and traditional birth attendants

Les accoucheuses traditionnelles: déclaration conjointe OMS/FNUAP/UNICEF. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1993: 20 pp. [UWB/13734]

Altigani M. The role of the village midwives in antenatal care services in the Sudan. *J Trop Pediatr* 1992; 38: 43-48.

Amin R, Khan AH. Characteristics of traditional midwives and their beliefs and practices in rural Bangladesh. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1989; 28: 119-125.

Bang AT, Bang RA, Tale O, Sontakke P, Solanki J, Wargantiwar R, Kelzarkar P. Reduction in pneumonia mortality and total childhood mortality by means of community-based intervention trial in Gadchiroli, India. *Lancet* 1990; 336: 201-206.

Bella H, Ebrahim GJ. The village midwives of the Sudan: an enquiry into the availability and quality of maternity care. *J Trop Pediatr* 1984; 30: 115-118.

Bouvier-Colle MH, Dormont S, Destanne de Bernis L. Maternité - santé des femmes. *Enfant Milieu Trop* 1990; 187/188: 100 pp.

Bullough CHW. Maternal health in the Third World; training in community obstetrics is needed. *Br Med J* 1989; 299: 525-526.

Bullough CHW, Msuku RS, Karonde L. Early suckling and postpartum haemorrhage: controlled trial in deliveries by traditional birth attendants. *Lancet* 1989; ii: 522-525.

Castañeda Camey X, García Barrios C, Romero Guerrero X, Nuñez-Urquiza RM, Gonzalez Hernández D, Langer Glass A. Traditional birth attendants in Mexico: advantages and inadequacies of care for normal deliveries. *Soc Sci Med* 1996; 43: 199-207.

Cosminsky S. Accouchement et moyens d'éviter une grossesse: pratiques traditionnelles aux Amériques. *OMS Publ Offset* 1987; 95: 84-99.

Cosminsky S. Traditional birth practices and pregnancy avoidance in the Americas. *WHO Offset Publ* 1986; 95: 75-89.

Daw Tin Tin Hmun. Evaluation de la formation des *let-thes* en Birmanie. *OMS Publ Offset* 1987; 95: 68-73.

Daw Tin Tin Hmun. An evaluation of the training of *let-thes* in Burma. *WHO Offset Publ* 1986; 95: 61-65.

Devisse-Monnier D. Travail des accoucheurs et matrones traditionnels en lien avec le centre de promotion de la santé de Tokombéré. *Dév Santé* 1992; 100: 18-22.

Eades CA, Brace C, Osei L, LaGuardia KD. Traditional birth attendants and maternal mortality in Ghana. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 36: 1503-1507.

Goodburn EA, Chowdhury M, Gazi R, Marshal T, Graham W. Training traditional birth attendants in clean delivery does not prevent postpartum infection. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 394-399.

Greenwood AM, Bradley AK, Byass P, Greenwood BM, Snow RW, Bennett S, Hatib-N'Jie AB. Evaluation of a primary health care programme in The Gambia. I. The impact of trained traditional birth attendants on the outcome of pregnancy. *J Trop Med Hyg* 1990; 93: 58-66.

Ibrahim SA, Omer MIA, Amin IK, Babiker AG, Rushwan H. The role of the village midwife in the detection of high risk pregnancies and newborns. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1992; 39: 117-122.

Isenalumbe AE. L'intégration des accoucheuses traditionnelles au système de soins de santé primaires. *Forum Mond Santé* 1990; 11: 205-211.

Isenalumbe AE. Integration of traditional birth attendants into primary health care. *World Health Forum* 1990; 11: 192-198.

Jaffre Y, Prual A. Midwives in Niger: an uncomfortable position between social behaviours and health care constraints. *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 38: 1069-1073.

Janowitz B, Bailey PE, Dominik RC, Araujo L. TBAs in rural Northeast Brazil: referral patterns and perinatal mortality. *Health Pol Plann* 1988; 3: 48-58.

Janowitz B, Wallace S, Araujo G, Araujo L. Referrals by traditional birth attendants in northeast Brazil. *Am J Public Health* 1985; 75: 745-748.

Jordan B. Cosmopolitical obstetrics: some insights from the training of traditional midwives. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 28: 925-944.

Kaye D. Quality of midwifery care in Soroti district, Uganda. *East Afr Med J* 2000; 77: 558-561.

Kwast BE. Maternité sans risque: un défi lancé aux sages-femmes. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 1-7.

Kwast BE. Safe motherhood: a challenge to midwifery practice. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 1-6.

Larsen JV, Msane CL, Monkhe MC. The fate of women who deliver at home in rural Kwazulu; assessment of the place of traditional birth attendants in the South African health services. *S Afr Med J* 1983; 63: 543-545.

Larsen JV, Msane CL, Monkhe MC. The Zulu traditional birth attendant; an evaluation of her attitudes and techniques and their implications for health education. *S Afr Med J* 1983; 63: 540-542.

Lefèber Y. Midwives without training; practices and beliefs of traditional birth attendants in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Assen: Van Gorcum, 1994: 185 pp. [UWB/14330]

Lynch O, Derveeuw M. The impact of training and supervision on traditional birth attendants. *Trop Doct* 1994; 24: 103-107.

Mangay-Maglacas A, Pizurki H. Les accoucheuses traditionnelles dans sept pays; étude de cas sur leur formation et leur utilisation. Cah Santé Publique OMS 1983; 75: 232 pp.

Mangay-Maglacas A, Pizurki H. The traditional birth attendant in seven countries; case studies in utilization and training. Public Health Pap WHO 1981; 75: 211 pp.

Mangay-Maglacas A, Simons J. Possibilités offertes par l'accoucheuse traditionnelle. OMS Publ Offset 1987; 95: 117 pp.

Mangay-Maglacas A, Simons J. The potential of the traditional birth attendant. WHO Offset Publ 1986; 95: 105 pp.

Midwifery practice: measuring, developing and mobilizing quality care; report of a collaborative WHO/ICM/UNICEF pre-congress workshop, Vancouver, Canada, 7-8 May 1993. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Family Health (FHE), Maternal Health and Safe Motherhood Programme (MSM), 1994: 57 pp. (WHO/FHE/MSM/94.12).

Murray SF, editor. Midwives and safer motherhood. London: Mosby, 1996: 179 pp. [UWB/15294]

Nessa S. Training of traditional birth attendants: success and failure in Bangladesh. Int J Gynecol Obstet 1995; 50(Suppl.2): S135-S139.

Neumann AK, Nicholas DD, Ammonoo-Acquah MB, Peasah M, Boyd DL. Evaluation d'un programme de formation des accoucheuses traditionnelles au Ghana. OMS Publ Offset 1987; 95: 56-67.

Neumann AK, Nicholas DD, Ammonoo-Acquah MB, Peasah M, Boyd DL. Evaluation of a programme to train traditional birth attendants in Ghana. WHO Offset Publ 1986; 95: 51-60.

Nwakoby BN. The influence of new maternal care facilities in rural Nigeria. Health Pol Plann 1992; 7: 269-278.

Odent MR. In praise of the traditional birth attendant. Lancet 1989; ii: 862-863.

Okubagzhi GS. Exploiter les possibilités offertes par les accoucheuses traditionnelles. Forum Mond Santé 1988; 9: 461-467.

Okubagzhi GS. Fulfilling the potential of traditional birth attendants. World Health Forum 1988; 9: 426-431.

Parra PA. Midwives in the Mexican health system. Soc Sci Med 1993; 37: 1321-1329.

Penny S, Murray SF. Training initiatives for essential obstetric care in developing countries: a 'state of the art' review. Health Pol Plann 2000; 15: 386-393.

Piper CJ. Is there a place for traditional midwives in the provision of community-health services? Ann Trop Med Parasitol 1997; 91: 237-245.

- Recio DM. Birth and tradition in the Philippines. WHO Offset Publ 1986; 95: 66-74.
- Recio DM. Naissance et tradition aux Philippines. OMS Publ Offset 1987; 95: 74-83.
- Rooth G, Kesel E, editors. Workshop on obstetrics and maternity care, Singapore, September 8-10, 1991. Int J Gynecol Obstet 1992; 38(Suppl.): 85 pp.
- Ross DA. L'accoucheuse traditionnelle qualifiée et le tétanos néonatal. OMS Publ Offset 1987; 95: 8-23.
- Ross DA. The trained traditional birth attendant and neonatal tetanus. WHO Offset Publ 1986; 95: 8-21.
- Rozario S. Traditional birth attendants in Bangladeshi villages: cultural and sociologic factors. Int J Gynecol Obstet 1995; 50(Suppl.2): S145-S152.
- Ryan JW, Kim JG. L'alphabétisation peut-elle contribuer à la formation des accoucheuses traditionnelles? OMS Publ Offset 1987; 95: 100-106.
- Ryan JW, Kim JG. Can literacy instruction contribute to the training of traditional birth attendants. WHO Offset Publ 1986; 95: 90-95.
- Sanokho A, Fall M, Sall MG, Nzale S, Diallo A. Formation des accoucheuses traditionnelles à la surveillance des grossesses en milieu rural: l'expérience du Centre de Pédiatrie Sociale de Khombole. Afrique Méd 1989; 28: 327-330.
- Sargent C. Prospects for the professionalisation of indigenous midwifery in Benin. In: Last M, Chavunduka GL, editors. The professionalisation of African medicine. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1986: 137-149. (International African Seminar Studies; 1). [CZ.1/10904]
- Sindiga I. Towards the participation of traditional birth attendants in primary health care in Kenya. East Afr Med J 1995; 72: 459-464.
- Sogunro GO. Traditional obstetrics; a Nigerian experience of a traditional birth attendant training program. Int J Gynecol Obstet 1987; 25: 375-379.
- Solomon MM, Rogo KO. A needs assessment study of traditional birth attendants in rural Kenya. Int J Gynecol Obstet 1989; 30: 329-334.
- Stephens C. Training urban traditional birth attendants: balancing international policy and local reality; preliminary evidence from the slums of India on the attitudes and practice of clients and practitioners. Soc Sci Med 1992; 35: 811-817.
- Swaminathan MC, Nadamuni Naidu A, Prasana Krishna T. An evaluation of *dai* training in Andhra Pradesh. WHO Offset Publ 1986; 95: 22-34.
- Swaminathan MC, Nadamuni Naidu A, Prasana Krishna T. Evaluation de la formation des *dais* dans l'Andhra Pradesh. OMS Publ Offset 1987; 95: 24-37.

Theron GB. The potential of midwives providing primary obstetric care to reduce perinatal deaths in a rural region. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 2000; 70: 367-371.

Traditional birth attendants; a joint WHO/UNFPA/UNICEF statement. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1992: 18 pp. [UWB/15550]

Walt G. Supervising trained traditional birth attendants. *WHO Offset Publ* 1986; 95: 96-105.

Walt G. La supervision des accoucheuses traditionnelles qualifiées. *OMS Publ Offset* 1987; 95: 107-117.

WHO. Midwifery education. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Family and Reproductive Health (FRH), 1996: 5 vols (WHO/FRH/MSM/96.1 / WHO/FRH/MSM/96.2). [UWB/15707]

WHO. Strengthening midwifery within safe motherhood; report of a collaborative ICM/WHO/UNICEF pre-Congress workshop, Oslo, Norway, 23-24 May 1996. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Maternal and Newborn Health, Safe Motherhood Unit, Division of Reproductive Health, 1997: 28+xxix pp. (WHO/RHT/MSM/97.3).

Williams B, Yumkella F. Evaluation de la formation des accoucheuses traditionnelles en Sierra Leone et de leur travail après formation. *OMS Publ Offset* 1987; 95: 38-55.

Williams B, Yumkella F. An evaluation of the training of traditional birth attendants in Sierra Leone and their performance after training. *WHO Offset Publ* 1986; 95: 35-50.

Wollast E, Renard F, Vandenbussche P, Buekens P. Detecting maternal morbidity and mortality by traditional birth attendants in Burkina Faso. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 161-168.

Nursing

Funke Adebajo C. Potential role of nursing and midwifery personnel in public health. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Human Resources Development and Capacity Building (HRB), 1998: 20 pp. (Nursing/Midwifery Discussion Papers; 2 / WHO/HRB/NUR-MID/98.2).

Hammond M. Nurse education: in need of radical change for PHC? Trop Doct 1991; 21: 5-8.

Hoff W, Maseko DN. Infirmières et thérapeutes traditionnels unissent leurs efforts. Forum Mond Santé 1986; 7: 440-445.

Hoff W, Maseko DN. Nurses and traditional healers join hands. World Health Forum 1986; 7: 412-416.

Lamboray JL, Laing C. Les partenaires du développement sanitaire. Forum Mond Santé 1984; 5: 35-39.

Lamboray JL, Laing C. Partners for better health. World Health Forum 1984; 5: 30-34.

Morrow HM. Les infirmières, la profession infirmière et les femmes. Chron OMS 1986; 40: 235-241.

Morrow H. Nurses, nursing and women. WHO Chron 1986; 40: 216-221.

O'Brien-Pallas L, Hirschfeld M, Baumann A, Shamian J, Bajnok I, Adams O, Isaacs E, Land S, Salvage J, Bisch SA, Miller T, Islam A, Luba M. Strengthening nursing and midwifery; a global study. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1997: 69 pp. (WHO/HDP/NUR-MID/97.2).

Okafor C. Infirmières, sages-femmes et recherche sur la santé. Forum Mond Santé 1990; 11: 107-111.

Okafor C. Nurses, midwives and health research. World Health Forum 1990; 11: 98-101.

OMS. Guide pour la révision des programmes d'enseignement infirmier de base et leur orientation vers les soins de santé primaires et la santé communautaire. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1987: 59 pp. [SOF/11543]

OMS. Réglementer la formation et l'activité du personnel infirmier pour répondre aux besoins des soins de santé primaires; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS. Sér Rapp Tech OMS 1986; 738: 85 pp.

Robinson JS, Burkhalter BR, Rasmussen B, Sugiono R. Low-cost on-the-job peer training of nurses improved immunization coverage in Indonesia. Bull World Health Org 2001; 79: 150-158.

Rojas P, Stark R, Tembo P. Des infirmières assurent des soins de santé primaires sur les lieux de travail. Forum Mond Santé 1990; 11: 119-125.

Rojas P, Stark R, Tembo P. Nurses bring primary health care to industrial workers. *World Health Forum* 1990; 11: 108-113.

Siivola U, Martikainen T. L'infirmière de santé publique: cheville ouvrière des soins de santé primaires. *Forum Mond Santé* 1990; 11: 112-118.

Siivola U, Martikainen T. The public health nurse - the linchpin of primary health care. *World Health Forum* 1990; 11: 102-107.

Storey M, Roemer R, Mangay-Maglacas A, Polascia Riccard EA. Guidelines for regulatory changes in nursing education and practice to promote primary health care. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1988: 61 pp. (WHO/EDUC/88.194).

Vincent A. L'infirmière et les soins de santé primaire auprès d'une communauté camerounaise. *Soins Pathol Trop* 1985; 56: 18-32.

Walker L. The practice of primary health care: a case study. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 40: 815-824.

WHO. Regulatory mechanisms for nursing training and practice: meeting primary health care needs; report of a WHO study group. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1986; 738: 71 pp.

WHO. Strengthening nursing and midwifery, 1992-1995; a progress report. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Development of Human Resources for Health (HRH), 1995: 59 pp. (WHO/HRH/NUR/95.2).

Pharmaceuticals

Adikwu MU, Osondu BO. Four years of essential drugs' list in Nigeria. *Soc Sci Med* 1991; 33: 1005-1010.

Albert C. Essential drugs; a convincing concept. *Contact* 1989; 107: 24 pp.

Albert C. Médicaments essentiels; un concept convaincant. *Contact* 1989; 98: 28 pp.

Another development in pharmaceuticals. *Dev Dial* 1985(2): 143 pp.

Antezana FS. Médicaments essentiels et financement. In: *Argent et santé; expériences de financement communautaire en Afrique: actes du séminaire international, 24-27 septembre 1991*, CIE, Paris. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance (CIE), 1993: 283-286. [SOE/13550]

Arundel A, Schaaber J, Mintzes B, editors. Primary health care and drugs: global action towards rational use; proceedings of a conference held in Bielefeld, Germany, September 21-23, 1990. Bielefeld: BUKO-Pharma-Kampagne; Amsterdam: Health Action International (HAI Europe), 1991: 168 pp. [RS/13148]

Asenso-Okyere WK, Osei-Akoto I, Anum A, Adukonu A. The behaviour of health workers in an era of cost sharing: Ghana's drug cash and carry system. *Trop Med Int Health* 1999; 4: 586-593.

Banerjee A. Drug revolving funds: a low-cost sustainable intervention? *Trop Doct* 2001; 31: 34-35.

Bannenber W. Essential drugs in the South: how to redress the inequity? In: van der Velden K, Van Ginneken JKS, Velema JP, de Walle FB, van Wijnen JH, editors. *Health matters; public health in North-South perspective*. Houten: Bohn Stafleu Van Loghum; Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1995: 318-331. (Health Policy Series; 9). [SO/14961]

Barker C. The Mozambique pharmaceutical policy. *Lancet* 1983; ii: 780-782.

Barker C, Marzagao C, Segall M. Economy in drug prescribing in Mozambique. *Trop Doct* 1980; 10: 42-45.

Barnett A, Creese AL, Ayivor ECK. The economics of pharmaceutical policy in Ghana. *Int J Health Serv* 1980; 10: 479-499.

Benitez AJ. Le programme des médicaments essentiels en Haïti. *Santé Publique* 1998; 10: 401-412.

Bennett FJ. The dilemma of essential drugs in primary health care. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 28: 1085-1090.

Bhatnagar SC. Design of a drug supply system for rural health care in India. *World Health Forum* 1982; 3: 200-203.

Bhatnagar SC. Ebauche d'un système de distribution des médicaments aux centres de santé rurale de l'Inde. *Forum Mond Santé* 1982; 3: 225-229.

Bidwai P. One step forward, many steps back; dismemberment of India's national drug policy. *Dev Dial* 1995(1): 193-222.

Brudon-Jakobowicz P, Rainhorn JD, Reich MR. Indicators for monitoring national drug policies; a practical manual. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1994: 216 pp. (WHO/DAP/94.12).

Bruneton C, Favre I, Fontaine D, Maritoux J, Rey JL. Concours pour la promotion des médicaments essentiels génériques en Afrique. *Cah Santé* 1999; 9: 47-52.

Carrin G, Autier P, Djouater B, Vereecke M. Direct payment for drugs at the public pharmacy in Fianga (Chad). In: Carrin G, Vereecke M, editors. *Strategies of health care financing in developing countries; with a focus on community financing in sub-Saharan Africa*. London: Macmillan, 1992: 75-95. (Mooney G, McGuire A, editors. *Economic Issues in Health Care*). [SOE/13512]

Cassells A. Drug supply in rural Nepal. *Trop Doct* 1983; 13: 14-17.

Chalker J. Effect of a drug supply and cost sharing system on prescribing and utilization: a controlled trial from Nepal. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 423-430.

Chetley A. *A healthy business? World health and the pharmaceutical industry*. London: ZED Books, 1990: 206 pp. [RS/12934]

Chet Nath Chaulagai. Community financing for essential drugs in Nepal. *World Health Forum* 1995; 16: 92-94.

Chet Nath Chaulagai. Le financement communautaire des médicaments essentiels au Népal. *Forum Mond Santé* 1995; 16: 99-102.

Chidomere EC. *Drug regulations in African countries*. Buffalo Grove: Interpharm Press, 1991: 151 pp. [RS/13448]

Chintu C, Mwaba P. Striving for global drug availability. *Lancet* 2000; 356(Suppl.): S5.

Chowdhury Z. Bangladesh: a tough battle for a national drug policy. *Dev Dial* 1995(1): 96-147.

Chowdhury Z. *The politics of essential drugs; the makings of a successful health strategy: lessons from Bangladesh*. London: Zed Books, 1995: 174 pp. [RS/14718]

Commeyras C. Comparaison des prix publics des médicaments au Cameroun. *Bull Liaison Doc OCEAC* 2000; 33(2): 43-55.

Commeyras C, Remay S, Soula G. Problématique du médicament au Cameroun; état des lieux de l'offre, de la demande, des prix de vente, et perspectives pour améliorer l'accessibilité financière. *Bull Liaison Doc OCEAC* 2000; 33(4): 23-30.

Coninx R. Essential drugs: a cornerstone to refugee health care. *Disasters* 1989; 13: 361-364.

Courtois X, Dumoulin J. Sale of drugs and health care utilization in a health care district in Zaire. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 181-185.

Dépenses pharmaceutiques au Bénin. *Médicam Essent Le Point* 1991; 11: 4-5.

De Brouwere V, Van Lerberghe W. Du monitoring à la prise de décision: une étude de cas sur l'hyperconsommation des médicaments à Kasongo, Zaire. *Health Comm Work Pap* 1989; 22: 21 pp.

De Brouwere V, Van Lerberghe W, Criel B, Van Dormael M. Entre gestion scientifique et recherche-action: le problème de l'hyperconsommation des médicaments à Kasongo (Zaire). *Cah Sociol Démogr Méd* 1996; 36: 141-170.

Drugs and prescribing in Africa. *Africa Health* 1996; 18(2): 17-24.

Dumoulin J. Les professionnels sans l'Etat, l'Etat sans les professionnels: l'organisation du marché pharmaceutique au Laos. In: Hours B, Selim M, editors. *Santé et marché en Asie*. Paris: ISMEA; Bruxelles: CECOEDUC, 1996: 45-53. (Mondes en Développement; 93). [SO.2/15464]

Dumoulin J, Kaddar M, Velásquez G. Guide to drug financing mechanisms. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1998: 55 pp. [RS/15779]

Falkenberg T, Tomson G. The World Bank and pharmaceuticals. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 52-58.

Fasehun F. The antibacterial paradox: essential drugs, effectiveness, and cost. *Bull World Health Organ* 1999; 77: 211-216.

Fassin D. Illicit sale of pharmaceuticals in Africa: sellers and clients in the suburbs of Dakar. *Trop Geogr Med* 1988; 40: 166-170.

Favre I. Le médicament, clef de voûte du système de santé en Thaïlande. In: Hours B, Selim M, editors. *Santé et marché en Asie*. Paris: ISMEA; Bruxelles: CECOEDUC, 1996: 55-69. (Mondes en Développement; 93). [SO.2/15464]

Fell A, Karlsen J, Caccialanza G, Carlevaro P, Mechkovski A. Report on the joint WHO/UNICEF study "Quality of selected drugs at the point of use in developing countries". Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser 1993; 21: 75 pp.

Ferrinho P, Valli A. Cost of drugs at an urban primary health care centre in Alexandra, South Africa. *Ann Soc Belg Méd Trop* 1994; 74: 327-338.

Foster S. Supply and use of essential drugs in sub-Saharan Africa: some issues and possible solutions. *Soc Sci Med* 1991; 32: 1201-1218.

Fraser HS. Rational use of essential drugs. *World Health Forum* 1985; 6: 63-66.

Fraser HS. Utilisation rationnelle des médicaments essentiels. *Forum Mond Santé* 1985; 6: 73-77.

Froese EH. Meeting the pharmaceutical needs of a developing country. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 25-28.

Froese EH. Satisfaire les besoins en produits pharmaceutiques d'un pays en développement. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 29-32.

Fryatt RJ, Rai P, Crowley SP, Gurung YB. Community financing of drug supplies in rural Nepal: evaluating a 'fee per item' drug scheme. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 193-203.

Garraoui A, Le Feuvre P, Ledoux M. Introducing management principles into the supply and distribution of medicines in Tunisia. *Bull World Health Organ* 1999; 77: 525-529.

Gasman N. Drifting through time; pharmaceutical policies in Mexico. *Dev Dial* 1995(1): 223-256.

GEEP. Le médicament essentiel dans les pays en développement; comptes rendus du symposium internat Paris, 19-20 Mai 1987. Villeneuve-St-Georges: Groupe d'Etudes Epidémiologiques et Prophylactiques (GEEP), 1989: 416 pp. [RS/12653]

Gilson L, Jaffar S, Mwankusye S, Teuscher T. Assessing prescribing practice: a Tanzanian example. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1993; 8: 37-58.

Glucksberg H, Singer J. The multinational drug companies in Zaïre: their adverse effect on cost and availability of essential drugs. *Int J Health Serv* 1982; 12: 381-387.

Griffiths A. Comment estimer les besoins en médicaments. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1989: div. pp. (WHO/DAP/88.2). [RS/14152]

Guyon AB, Barman A, Ahmed JU, Ahmed AU, Alam MS. A baseline survey on use of drugs at the primary health care level in Bangladesh. *Bull World Health Organ* 1994; 72: 265-271.

Guyon AB, Minu HA. Baseline survey on drug use at primary health care level in rural Bangladesh. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1994; 23: 21+div. pp.

Haak H, Hogerzeil HV. Essential drugs for ration kits in developing countries. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 40-49.

Habiyambere V, Wertheimer AI. Essential drugs should be accessible to all people. *World Health Forum* 1993; 14: 140-144.

Habiyambere V, Wertheimer AI. Il faut que les médicaments essentiels soient accessibles à tous. *Forum Mond Santé* 1993; 14: 154-158.

Hardon A, le Grand A. Pharmaceuticals in communities; practices, public health consequences and intervention strategies. Amsterdam: Royal Tropical Institute, 1993: 39 pp. (Bulletin; 330). [RS/14967]

Hardon A, van der Geest S, Geerling H, le Grand A. The provision and the use of drugs in developing countries; review of studies and annotated bibliography. Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 1991: 163 pp. [RS/13039]

Hartog R. Essential and non-essential drugs marketed by the 20 largest European pharmaceutical companies in developing countries. *Soc Sci Med* 1993; 37: 897-904.

Helling-Borda M. The essential drugs concept and its implementation. In: International Colloquium "Health in Developing Countries", Brussels, 28-29 October 1983. Brussels: Royal Academy of Medicine of Belgium, [1983]: 169-186. [SO/10256]

Hogerzeil HV. Standardised supply of essential drugs in Ghana (Dissertation). Nijmegen: Katholieke Universiteit te Nijmegen, 1984: 132 pp. [RS/10209]

Hogerzeil HV, Bimo, Ross-Degnan D, Laing RO, Ofori-Adjei D, Santoso B, Azad Chowdhury AK, Das AM, Kafle KK. Field tests for rational drug use in twelve developing countries. *Lancet* 1993; 342: 1408-1410.

Holloway KA, Gautam BR. Consequences of over-prescribing on the dispensing process in rural Nepal. *Trop Med Int Health* 2001; 6: 151-154.

Homedes N, Ugalde A. Improving the use of pharmaceuticals through patient and community level interventions. *Soc Sci Med* 2001; 52: 99-134.

Jallow MT. Essential drugs in the Gambia. *World Health Forum* 1993; 14: 136-139.

Jallow MT. Les médicaments essentiels en Gambie. *Forum Mond Santé* 1993; 14: 150-153.

Kanji N. Charging for drugs in Africa: UNICEF's Bamako Initiative. *Health Pol Plann* 1989; 4: 110-120.

Kanji N, Hardon A, Harnmeijer JW, Mamdani M, Walt G. *Drugs policy in developing countries*. London: Zed Books, 1992: 136 pp. [RS/13306]

Kasilo OJ, Mwaluko GMP. The essential drugs in Tanzania: a ten year (1979-1988) review following the Alma Ata declaration. *East Afr Med J* 1992; 69: 288-293.

Klimek CY, Peters G. *Une politique du médicament pour l'Afrique; contraintes et choix*. Paris: Karthala, 1995: 198 pp. [RS/14725]

Korn J. Man and drugs in the Third World. *Dan Med Bull* 1984; 31(Suppl.1): 38 pp.

Krause G, Benzler J, Heinmüller R, Borchert M, Koob E, Ouattara K, Diesfeld HJ. Performance of village pharmacies and patient compliance after implementation of an essential drug programme in rural Burkina Faso. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 159-166.

Krause G, Borchert M, Benzler J, Heinmüller R, Kaba I, Savadogo M, Siho N, Diesfeld HJ. Rationality of drug prescriptions in rural health centres in Burkina Faso. *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 291-298.

Kunin CM. Pharmacoepidemiology in developing countries; proceedings of a conference held at the Rockefeller Conference Center, Bellagio, Italy, April 1990. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1991; 44: 1S-105S.

Kuper M, Fosung P, Tata H, Schmidt-Ehry B. How to create, run and sustain a regional essential programme; manual for setting up an essential drug programme based on the experience of the Provincial Essential Drug Programme in the North West Province of the Republic of Cameroon. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), Division for Health, Population and Nutrition, 1998: div. pp. [RS/16658]

Laing RO. Rational drug use: an unsolved problem. *Trop Doct* 1990; 20: 101-103.

Laing RO, Hogerzeil HV, Ross-Degnan D. Ten recommendations to improve use of medicines in developing countries. *Health Pol Plann* 2001; 16: 13-20.

Lee MB. The policy of pharmaceutical reform: the case of the Philippine national drug policy. *Int J Health Serv* 1994; 24: 477-494.

Lee MG, Henry GL. Drug availability in Jamaica. *West Indian Med J* 1989; 38: 105-109.

Leka T, Jorge Y. Survey of the knowledge and application of essential and national drug lists among health professionals in Addis Ababa. *Ethiop J Health Dev* 1990; 4: 31-34.

Lohse AW, Vaughan JP. A review of essential drugs and primary health care; what are the important next steps? *J Trop Med Hyg* 1983; 86: 131-137.

Mamadou Mariko. Drugs: towards sound prescribing and pricing. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 34-36.

Mamadou Mariko. Prescrire mieux et moins cher! *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 38-41.

Mamdani M, Walker G. Essential drugs and developing countries. *EPC Publ* 1985; 8: 97 pp.

Maritoux J. Repensons les dons de médicaments. *Dév Santé* 2000; 147: 3.

Maritoux J, Bruneton C, Bouscharain P. Le secteur pharmaceutique dans les états africains francophones. In: Gruénais ME, Pourtier R, editors. *La santé en Afrique; anciens et nouveaux défis*. Paris: La Documentation Française, 2000: 210-229. (Afrique Contemporaine; 195). [SO.1/16831]

Le médicament au Magreb et en Afrique noire francophone; une initiative de Frères des Hommes avec la participation active de l'industrie pharmaceutique. Grenoble: Presses Universitaires de Grenoble, 1989: 159 pp. [RS/12799]

Les médicaments essentiels en Amérique latine. *Médicam Essent Le Point* 1989; 8: 1-20.

Melrose D. Bitter pills; medicines and the Third World poor. Oxford: Oxfam, 1982: 277 pp. [RS/9968]

Menkes DB. Hazardous drugs in developing countries. *Br Med J* 1997; 315: 1557-1558.

Mills A, Walker G. Drugs for the poor of the third world: consumption and distribution. *J Trop Med Hyg* 1983; 86: 139-145.

- Mnyika K, Killewo JZJ. Irrational drug use in Tanzania. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 180-184.
- Murakami H, Phommasack B, Oula R, Sinxomphou S. Revolving drug funds at front-line health facilities in Vientiane, Lao PDR. *Health Pol Plann* 2001; 16: 98-106.
- Mwenesi HA. The role of drug delivery systems in health care: the case of self-medication. *Afr J Health Sci* 1994; 1: 42-48.
- Nhachi FB, Kasilo OJ, Mutengezanwa A, Zvandaziva EA. Drug utilisation, supply and expenditure at Chitungwiza, Gweru, Mpilo, Parirenyatwa and United Bulawayo hospitals in one year (1987-1988). *Cent Afr J Med* 1991; 37: 150-167.
- Nyazema NZ. Towards better patient drug compliance and comprehension: a challenge to medical and pharmaceutical services in Zimbabwe. *Soc Sci Med* 1984; 18: 551-554.
- OMS. Comment étudier l'utilisation des médicaments dans les services de santé; quelques indicateurs de l'utilisation des médicaments. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1993: 95 pp. (Série Recherche; 7 / WHO/DAP/93.1). [RS/14241]
- OMS. La situation pharmaceutique dans le monde. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1990: 135 pp. [RS/12504]
- OMS. L'usage rationnel des médicaments; rapport de la Conférence d'Experts, Nairobi, 25-29 novembre 1985. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1987: 297 pp. [RS/11342]
- OMS. L'utilisation des médicaments essentiels; huitième rapport du Comité OMS d'Experts (comprenant la Liste modèle révisée des médicaments essentiels). *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1998; 882: 87 pp.
- Pécoul B, Chirac P, Trouiller P, Pinel J. Access to essential drugs in poor countries; a lost battle? *JAMA* 1999; 281: 361-367.
- Pezzino G, Mesfin H. Les médicaments voulus en quantités voulues. *Forum Mond Santé* 1991; 12: 198-203.
- Pezzino G, Mesfin H. The right drugs in the right amounts. *World Health Forum* 1991; 12: 175-180.
- Piachaud D. Medicines and the third world. *Soc Sci Med* 1980; 14C: 183-189.
- Prudencio I, Tognoni G. Essential drugs policy in Bolivia. *Health Pol Plann* 1987; 2: 301-308.
- Quick JD, Rankin JR, Laing RO, O'Connor RW, Hogerzeil HV, Dukes MNG, Garnett A, editors. *Managing drug supply; the selection, procurement, distribution, and use of pharmaceuticals*; 2nd ed. West Hartford: Kumarian Press, 1997: 816 pp. [RS/16011]
- Ransome Kuti O. National drug policy in Nigeria. *J Public Health Pol* 1992; 13: 367-373.
- Rational use of drugs. *Contact* 1994; 139: 1-10;15-23.

Reich MR. Essential drugs: economics and politics in international health. *Health Pol* 1987; 8: 39-57.

ReMeD. Contribution à l'étude du recouvrement des coûts des médicaments dans le cadre d'une politique de santé dans le pays en développement; compte rendu d'un groupe de travail. Paris: Réseau Médicaments & Développement (ReMeD), 1992: 95 pp. [RS/14606]

SEARO. Essential drugs for primary health care; a manual for health workers in South-East Asia. SEARO Reg Health Pap 1992; 16: 106 pp.

Senegal: le coût des médicaments est-il un obstacle à leur utilisation? *Médicam Essent Le Point* 1991; 11: 2.

Sow PS, N'Gueye TS, Sy E, Touré L, Ba C, Badiane M. Les médicaments du marché parallèle pour le traitement de l'urétrite à Dakar: enquête épidémiologique et contrôle physicochimique. *Dév Santé* 2000; 147: 24-28.

Stenson B, Syhakhang L, Erikson B, Tomson G. Real world pharmacy: assessing the quality of private pharmacy practice in the Lao People's Democratic Republic. *Soc Sci Med* 2001; 52: 393-404.

Stenson B, Tomson G, Syhakhang L. Pharmaceutical regulation in context: the case of Lao People's Democratic Republic. *Health Pol Plann* 1997; 12: 329-340.

Tall FR, de Roodenbeke E, Nacro B, Zaongo U, Traoré A, Sicard JM. Expérience de recouvrement des coûts médicamenteux au CHNSS, Burkina-Faso. *Cah Santé* 1992; 2: 161-165.

Tamang AK, Shanta Basnet Dixit. Knowledge, attitude and practice towards health and essential drugs in rural Nepal. *Bamako Init Tech Rep Ser* 1992; 10: 66 pp.

Taylor D. Poor world health and rich world wealth; commercial companies alone can't solve the health problems of developing countries. *Br Med J* 2001; 322: 629-630.

Unger JP, Yada A. Should medicines be distributed by health services or pharmacies? A preliminary evaluation of the Boulgou project in Burkina Faso. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 240-246.

L'utilisation rationnelle des médicaments. *Contact Cah* 1994; 130: 1-10;15-23.

van der Geest S. La pathologie de services médicaux; la distribution de médicaments au Sud-Cameroun; problèmes et suggestions. Amsterdam: Anthropological-Sociological Centre, 1981: 208 pp. [RS/9335]

van der Geest S. Pharmaceuticals in the Third World: the local perspective. *Soc Sci Med* 1987; 25: 273-321.

van der Geest S. Village health workers as medicine sellers? *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1992; 7: 185-197.

Van Elslande J, Bismuth O. L'envoi de médicaments non utilisés (MNU) vers les pays du sud. *Dév Santé* 2000; 147: 29-32.

Velasquez G. Des médicaments pour le tiers monde, à quel prix? In: *La santé dans le tiers-monde; l'agriculture et l'urbanisation, les conditions de travail, les professionnels de la santé, la médecine traditionnelle, la coopération internationale, les politiques nationales de santé*. Marseille: Prévenir, Coopérative d'Édition de la Vie Mutualiste (CVM), 1986: 119-127. (Lop E, editor. *Cahiers d'Étude et de Réflexion*; 12). [SO/10944]

Velásquez G, Boulet P. Essential drugs in the new international economic environment. *Bull World Health Organ* 1999; 77: 288-292.

Vogel RJ, Stephens B. Availability of pharmaceuticals in Sub-Saharan Africa: roles of the public, private and church mission sectors. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 29: 479-486.

Von Massow F, Korte R, Cheka C, Kuper M, Tata H, Schmidt-Ehry B. Financially independent primary health care drug supply system in Cameroun. *Trop Med Int Health* 1998; 3: 788-801.

Waddington C, Panza A. Ten questions to ask about revolving drug funds. *Trop Doct* 1991; 21: 50-53.

Walker GJA, Hogerzeil HV, Sallami AO, Alwan AAS, Fernando G, Kassem FA. Evaluation of rational drug prescribing in democratic Yemen. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 31: 823-828.

Weerasuriya K. A search for balance: pharmaceuticals in Sri Lanka; pioneering steps in a receptive environment and subsequent accommodations. *Dev Dial* 1995(1): 54-95.

WHO. East and Central African essential drugs programmes management meeting, Lilongwe/Salima, Malawi, 20-24 June 1994. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Action Programme on Essential Drugs, 1994: 53 pp. (WHO/DAP/94.20).

WHO. How to investigate drug use in health facilities; selected drug use indicators. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 87 pp. (DAP Research Series; 7 / WHO/DAP/93.1). [RS/14196]

WHO. The rational use of drugs; report of the Conference of Experts, Nairobi, 25-29 November 1985. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1987: 329 pp. [RS/12614]

WHO. Selected annotated bibliography on essential drugs. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Action Programme on Essential Drugs and Vaccines (DAP), 1994: 284 pp. (WHO/DAP/94.5). [RS.B/14840]

WHO. Theme paper for discussion: collaboration and coordination in national drug policy development. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Action Programme on Essential Drugs, 1995: 61 pp. (DAP/MAC(7)/95.7).

WHO. The use of essential drugs; ninth report of the WHO Expert Committee (including the revised Model List of Essential Drugs). *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 2000; 895: 61 pp.

WHO's essential drugs concept. *Lancet* 1990; 335: 1003-1004.

Wolffers I. The role of pharmaceuticals in the privatization process in Vietnam's health-care system. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 41: 1325-1332.

Wolf-Gould CS, Taylor N, Horwitz SM, Barry M. Misinformation about medications in rural Ghana. *Soc Sci Med* 1991; 33: 83-89.

Yudkin JS. The economics of pharmaceutical supply in Tanzania. *Int J Health Serv* 1980; 10: 455-477.

Public versus private health care

Ahmed AM, Urassa DP, Gherardi E, Game NY. Capabilities of public, voluntary and private dispensaries in basic health service provision. *World Health Forum* 1996; 17: 257-260.

Ahmed AM, Urassa DP, Gherardi E, Game NY. Capacités offertes par les dispensaires publics, bénévoles et privés en matière de fourniture de services de santé de base. *Forum Mond Santé* 1996; 17: 272-275.

Aljunid S. The role of private medical practitioners and their interactions with public health services in Asian countries. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 333-349.

Aljunid S, Zwi A. Public and private practitioners in a rural district of Malaysia: complements or substitutes. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. *Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest?* London: Zed Books, 1997: 40-53. [SO/15394]

Andaleeb SS. Public and private hospitals in Bangladesh: service quality and predictors of hospital choice. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 95-102.

Baru RV. *Private health care in India; social characteristics and trends*. New Delhi: Sage, 1998: 304 pp. [SO.2/16256]

Bennett S. The mystique of markets: public and private health care in developing countries. *PHP Departmental Publications* 1991; 4: 70 pp.

Bennett S. The nature of competition among private hospitals in Bangkok. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. *Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest?* London: Zed Books, 1997: 102-123. [SO/15394]

Bennett S. Private care in Third World needs regulating. *Br Med J* 1993; 306: 673-674.

Bennett S. Private health care and public policy objectives. In: Colclough C, editor. *Marketizing education and health in developing countries; miracle or mirage?* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1997: 93-123. [SO/15757]

Bennett S. Promoting the private sector: a review of developing country trends. *Health Pol Plann* 1992; 7: 97-110.

Bennett S, Dakpallah G, Garner P, Gilson L, Nittayaramphong S, Zurita B, Zwi A. Carrot and stick: state mechanisms to influence private provider behaviour. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 1-13.

Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A. The public/private mix debate in health care. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. *Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest?* London: Zed Books, 1997: 1-18. [SO/15394]

Berman P. Supply-side approaches to optimizing private health sector growth. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 111-133. [SO.2/15284]

Berman P, Rose L. The role of private providers in maternal and child health and family planning services in developing countries. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 142-155.

Bhat R. Characteristics of private medical practice in India: a provider perspective. *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 26-37.

Bhat R. The private/public mix in health care in India. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 43-56.

Bhat R. Regulating the private health care sector: the case of the Indian Consumer Protection Act. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 265-279.

Bhat R. Regulation of the private health sector in India. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 135-155. [SO.2/15284]

Bhat R. Regulation of the private health sector in India. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 253-274.

Bitrán R. Efficiency and equality in the public and private sectors in Senegal. *Health Pol* 1995; 10: 271-283.

Bloom G, Laing R. Doctors, private practice and primary health care development. *Health Pol Plann* 1986; 1: 267-269.

Bong-Min Yang. The role of health insurance in the growth of the private health sector in Korea. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 61-81. [SO.2/15284]

Bong-Min Yang. The role of health insurance in the growth of the private health sector in Korea. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 231-252.

Broomberg J, Masobe P, Mills A. To purchase or to provide? The relative efficiency of contracting out versus direct public provision of hospital services in South Africa. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. *Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest?* London: Zed Books, 1997: 214-236. [SO/15394]

Brugha R, Zwi A. Improving the quality of private sector delivery of public health services: challenges and strategies. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 107-120.

Buse K, Walt G. Global public-private partnerships: part I: a new development in health? *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 549-561.

Buse K, Walt G. Global public-private partnerships: part II: what are the health issues for global governance. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 699-709.

Buse K, Walt G. Partenariats mondiaux public-privé: partie I: un nouveau développement dans le domaine de la santé? *Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles* 2000; 3: 184-197.

Buse K, Walt G. Partenariats mondiaux public-privé: partie II: enjeux d'une gestion mondiale. *Bull Organ Mond Santé Rec Articles* 2000; 3: 198-209.

Carrin G, Jancloes M, Perrot J. Towards new partnerships for health development in developing countries: the contractual approach as a policy tool. *Trop Med Int Health* 1998; 3: 512-514.

Chabot HT, Bremmers J. Government health services versus community: conflict or harmony. *Soc Sci Med* 1988; 26: 957-962.

Claquin P. Private health care providers in rural Bangladesh. *Soc Sci Med* 1981; 15B: 153-157.

Dow Mongkolsmai. Private health sector growth and social security insurance in Thailand. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 83-107. [SO.2/15284]

Feldman S. The use of private health care providers in rural Bangladesh: a response to Claquin. *Soc Sci Med* 1983; 17: 1887-1896.

Fiedler JL. Organizational development and privatization: a Bolivian success story. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1990; 5: 167-186.

Fiedler JL. The privatization of health care in three Latin American social security systems. *Health Pol Plann* 1996; 11: 406-417.

Frenk J. Le partage secteur public/secteur privé et la politique de développement des ressources humaines. In: *Pour une nouvelle action de santé publique; rapport: Sommet de la Santé Publique de Saitama, Omiya, Préfecture de Saitama, Japon, 17-20 septembre 1991*. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1992: 130-145. (WHO/HRH/92.1). [SO/13345]

Frenk J. The public/private mix and human resources for health. In: *A call for new public health action; report of the Saitama Public Health Summit, Omiya City, Saitama Prefecture, Japan, 17-20 September 1991*. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1992: 128-141. (WHO/HRH/92.1). [SO/13267]

Gilson L, Adusei J, Arhin D, Hongoro C, Mujinja P, Sagoe K. Should African governments contract out clinical health services to church providers? In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. *Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest?* London: Zed Books, 1997: 276-302. [SO/15394]

Gilson L, Sen PD, Mohammed S, Mujinja P. The potential of health sector non-governmental organizations: policy options. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 14-24.

Giusti D, Criel B, de Béthune X. Viewpoint: public versus private health care delivery: beyond the slogans. *Health Pol Plann* 1997; 12: 193-198.

Green A. The role of non-governmental organizations and the private sector in the provision of health care in developing countries. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1987; 2: 37-58.

Griffin CC. *Strengthening health services in developing countries through the private sector*. Washington: World Bank, 1989: 47 pp. (International Finance Corporation Discussion Paper; 4). [SO/12381]

Griffin CC, Paqueo VB. The development, growth, and distribution of public and private medical resources in the Philippines. In: Mills A, Lee K, editors. Health economics research in developing countries. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993: 81-112. [SOD/13690]

Hanson K, Berman P. Private health care provision in developing countries: a preliminary analysis of levels and composition. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 195-211.

Herrin A. Private health sector performance and regulation in the Philippines. In: Newbrander W, editor. Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 157-173. [SO.2/15284]

Hongoro C, Kumaranayake L. Do they work? Regulating for-profit providers in Zimbabwe. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 368-377.

Huff-Rousselle M. Private sector initiatives in the public arena: the health sector of Bhutan. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1993; 8: 71-77.

Jeffers J. Influencing private health sector growth through financing options. In: Newbrander W, editor. Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 41-59. [SO.2/15284]

Johnston M. The ant and the elephant: voluntary agencies and government health programmes in Indonesia. In: Morley D, Rohde J, Williams G, editors. Practising health for all. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983: 168-189. [SO/9944]

Kamat VR. Private practitioners and their role in the resurgence of malaria in Mumbai (Bombay) and Navi Mumbai (New Bombay), India: serving the affected or aiding an epidemic? *Soc Sci Med* 2001; 52: 885-909.

Kumaranayake L, Lake S, Mujinja P, Hongoro C, Mpembeni R. How do countries regulate the health sector? Evidence from Tanzania and Zimbabwe. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 357-367.

Lönnroth K, Thuc-Uyen Tran, Thuong LM, Hoang Thi Quy, Diwan V. Can I afford free treatment? Perceived consequences of health care provider choices among people with tuberculosis in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. *Soc Sci Med* 2001; 52: 935-948.

Lönnroth K, Thuong LM, Linh PD, Diwan VK. Utilization of private and public health-care providers for tuberculosis symptoms in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. *Health Pol Plann* 2001; 16: 47-54.

McPake B. The role of the private sector in health service provision. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest? London: Zed Books, 1997: 21-39. [SO/15394]

McPake B, Hongoro C. Contracting out of clinical services in Zimbabwe. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 41: 13-24.

McPake B, Ngalande Banda EE. Contracting out of health services in developing countries. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 25-30.

Meng Q, Liu X, Shi J. Comparing the services and quality of private and public clinics in rural China. *Health Pol Plann* 2000; 15: 349-356.

Mills A. To contract or not to contract? Issues for low and middle income countries. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 32-40.

Mills A. Contractual relationships between government and the commercial private sector in developing countries. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. *Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest?* London: Zed Books, 1997: 189-213. [SO/15394]

Mills A, Bennett S, Russell S. Government purchase of private services. In: Mills A, Bennett S, Russell S, editors. *The challenge of health sector reform; what must governments do?* Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2001: 118-142. (Batley R, editor. *The Role of Government in Adjusting Economies*). [SO/16865]

Mills A, Bennett S, Russell S. Regulating and enabling the private sector. In: Mills A, Bennett S, Russell S, editors. *The challenge of health sector reform; what must governments do?* Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2001: 143-169. (Batley R, editor. *The Role of Government in Adjusting Economies*). [SO/16865]

Munishi GK. Private health care in Tanzania; private health care sector growth following liberalization in Tanzania. Washington: International Health Policy Program (IHPP), 1997: 24 pp. (IHPP Working Papers). [SO.1/15473]

Muschell J. Health economics technical briefing note; privatization in health. Geneva: World Health Organization, Task Force on Health Economics, 1995: 20 pp. (WHO/TFHE/TBN/95.1).

Muschell J. La privatisation: une question d'équilibre. *Forum Mond Santé* 1996; 17: 39-44.

Muschell J. Privatization, a balancing act. *World Health Forum* 1996; 17: 37-41.

Newbrander W, Moser P. Private health sector growth in Asia: an introduction. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 3-10. [SO.2/15284]

Newbrander W, Parker D. The public and private sectors in health: economic issues. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1992; 7: 37-49.

Ngalande Banda EE, Simukonda HPM. The public/private mix in the health care system in Malawi. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 63-71.

Nittayaramphong S, Tangcharoensathien V. Thailand: private health care out of control? *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 31-40.

L'offre de soins moderne, publique et privée en Côte-d'Ivoire. *Afrique Méd Santé* 1991; 57: 24-26.

Ogunbekun I, Ogunbekun A, Orobato N. Private health care in Nigeria: walking the tightrope. *Health Pol Plann* 1999; 14: 174-181.

Pannarunothai S, Mills A. Characteristics of public and private health-care providers in a Thai urban setting. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. *Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest?* London: Zed Books, 1997: 54-70. [SO/15394]

Pannarunothai S, Mills A. Researching the public/private mix in health care in a Thai urban area: methodological approaches. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 234-248.

Perrot J, Carrin G, Sergent F. The contractual approach: new partnerships for health in developing countries. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1997: 63 pp. (Macroeconomics, Health and Development Series; 24 / WHO/ICO/MESD.24).

Peters DH, Becker S. Quality of care assessment of public and private outpatient clinics in Metro Cebu, the Philippines. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1991; 6: 273-286.

Pham Huy Dung. The political process to increase the private health sector's role in Vietnam. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 25-38. [SO.2/15284]

Pham Huy Dung. The political process and the private health sector's role in Vietnam. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 217-230.

Pollock AM, Price D. Rewriting the regulations: how the World Trade Organisation could accelerate privatisation in health-care systems. *Lancet* 2000; 356: 1995-2000.

Price M. The impact of political transformation in South Africa on public/private mix policy debates. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 50-62.

Roemer MI. La médecine privée, obstacle à l'instauration de la santé pour tous. *Forum Mond Santé* 1984; 5: 217-233.

Roemer MI. Private medical practice: obstacle to health for all. *World Health Forum* 1984; 5: 195-210.

Rosenthal G, Newbrander W. Public policy and private sector provision of health services. In: Newbrander W, editor. *Private health sector growth in Asia; issues and implications*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1997: 11-24. [SO.2/15284]

Rosenthal G, Newbrander W. Public policy and private sector provision of health services. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1996; 11: 203-216.

Roth G. *The private provision of public services in developing countries*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1987: 278 pp. (EDI Series in Economic Development). [ZVN.08/12732]

Swan M, Zwi A. Private practitioners and public health: close the gap or increase the distance? *PHP Dep Publ* 1997; 24: 56 pp.

Tangcharoensathien V, Nitayarumphong S, Khongsawatt S. Private-sector involvement in public hospitals: case-studies in Bangkok. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. *Private health*

providers in developing countries; serving the public interest? London: Zed Books, 1997: 237-249. [SO/15394]

Thaver IA, Harpham T. Private practitioners in the slums of Karachi: professional development and innovative approaches for improving practice. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest? London: Zed Books, 1997: 71-81. [SO/15394]

Thomason J. A cautious approach to privatization in Papua New Guinea. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 41-49.

Turshen M. Privatizing health services in Africa. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press, 1999: 185 pp. [SO.1/16198]

Uplekar MW. Private health care. *Soc Sci Med* 2000; 51: 897-904.

van den Heever AM. Private sector health reform in South Africa. *Health Econ* 1998; 7: 281-289.

van den Heever A. Regulating the funding of private health care: the South African experience. In: Bennett S, McPake B, Mills A, editors. Private health providers in developing countries; serving the public interest? London: Zed Books, 1997: 158-173. [SO/15394]

Van der Stuyft P, Delgado E, Sorensen SC. Utilisation rates and expenditure for public and private, curative-care services in semi-urban Guatemala. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 1997; 91: 209-216.

Van Lerberghe W, Ammar W, El Rashidi R, Sales A, Mechbal A. Reform follows failure. I. Unregulated private care in Lebanon. *Health Pol Plann* 1997; 12: 296-311.

Walker D, Muyinda H, Foster S, Kengeya-Kayondo J, Whitworth J. The quality of care by private practitioners for sexually transmitted diseases in Uganda. *Health Pol Plann* 2001; 16: 35-40.

Wolffers I. The role of pharmaceuticals in the privatization process in Vietnam's health-care system. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 41: 1325-1332.

Yesudian CAK. Behaviour of the private sector in the health market of Bombay. *Health Pol Plann* 1994; 9: 72-80.

Referral

Alisjahbana A, Williams C, Dharmayanti R, Hermawan D, Kwast BE, Koblinsky M. An integrated village maternity service to improve referral patterns in a rural area in West-Java. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1995; 48(Suppl.): S83-S94.

Atkinson S, Ngwengwe A, Macwan'gi M, Ngulube TJ, Harpham T, O'Connell A. The referral process and urban health care in sub-saharan Africa: the case of Lusaka, Zambia. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 49: 27-38.

Bakry N, Laabid A, De Brouwere V, Dujardin B. Pourquoi les patients n'adhèrent-ils pas à la décision de référence faite par le médecin généraliste? *Rev Epidémiol Santé Publique* 1999; 47(Suppl.2): 2S65-2S74.

Barnum H, Kutzin J. Public hospitals in developing countries; resource use, cost, financing. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1993: 335 pp. [SOG/13769]

Dujardin B, Clarysse G, Criel B, De Brouwere V, Wangata N. The strategy of risk approach in antenatal care: evaluation of the referral compliance. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 40: 529-535.

Evans A. A study of the referral decision in general practice. *Fam Pract* 1993; 10: 104-110.

François B, De Brouwere V, Laabid A, Dujardin B. L'évaluation des filières dans les systèmes de santé. *Santé Publique* 1995; 7: 443-459.

Holdsworth G, Garner PA, Harpham T. Crowded outpatient departments in city hospitals of developing countries: a case study from Lesotho. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1993; 8: 315-324.

Janowitz B, Bailey PE, Dominik RC, Araujo L. TBAs in rural Northeast Brazil: referral patterns and perinatal mortality. *Health Pol Plann* 1988; 3: 48-58.

Janowitz B, Wallace S, Araujo G, Araujo L. Referrals by traditional birth attendants in northeast Brazil. *Am J Public Health* 1985; 75: 745-748.

King N, Bailey J, Newton P. Analysing general practitioners' referral decisions. I. Developing an analytical framework. *Fam Pract* 1994; 11: 3-8.

King N, Bailey J, Newton P. Analysing general practitioners' referral decisions. II. Applying the analytical framework: do high and low referrers differ in factors influencing their referral decisions? *Fam Pract* 1994; 11: 9-14.

Larsen JV. Supervision of peripheral obstetrics units. *Trop Doct* 1987; 17: 77-81.

Ludke RL. An examination of the factors that influence patient referral decisions. *Med Care* 1982; 20: 782-796.

Macintyre K, Hotchkiss DR. Referral revisited: community financing schemes and emergency transport in rural Africa. *Soc Sci Med* 1999; 49: 1473-1487.

Newton J, Hutchinson A, Hayes V, McColl E, Mackee I, Holland C. Do clinicians tell each other enough? An analysis of referral communications in two specialities. *Fam Pract* 1994; 11: 15-20.

Nordberg E, Holmberg S, Kiugu S. Exploring the interface between first and second level of care: referrals in rural Africa. *Trop Med Int Health* 1996; 1: 107-111.

Ohara K, Meléndez V, Uehara N, Ohi G. Study of a patient referral system in the Republic of Honduras. *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 433-445.

OMS. Hôpitaux et santé pour tous. Rapport d'un comité d'experts de l'OMS sur le rôle des hôpitaux de premier recours. *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1987; 744: 88 pp.

Paine LHW, Siem Tjam F. Hospitals and the health care revolution. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1988: 114 pp. [SOG/12048]

Roland M, Coulter A. Hospital referrals. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1992: 225 pp. (Oxford General Practice Series; 22). [SOG/13527]

Rosenthal TC, Riemenschneider TA, Feather J. Preserving the patient referral process in the managed care environment. *Am J Med* 1996; 100: 338-343.

Sanders D, Kravitz J, Lewin S, McKee M. Zimbabwe's hospital referral system: does it work? *Health Pol Plann* 1998; 13: 359-370.

Sundari TK. The untold story: how the health care systems in developing countries contribute to maternal mortality. *Int J Health Serv* 1992; 22: 513-528.

WHO. Hospitals and health for all. Report of a WHO Expert Committee on the role of hospitals at the first referral level. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1987; 744: 82 pp.

Wijkkel D. Encouraging the development of integrated health centres: a critical analysis of lower referral rates. *Soc Sci Med* 1986; 23: 35-41.

Wilkin D, Metcalfe DH, Marinker M. The meaning of information on GP referral rates to hospitals. *Community Med* 1989; 11: 65-70.

Risk approach

Backett EM, Davies AM, Petros-Barvazian A. L'approche fondée sur la notion de risque et les soins de santé; notamment la santé maternelle et infantile (y compris la planification familiale). Cah Santé Publique OMS 1984; 76: 133 pp.

Backett EM, Davies AM, Petros-Barvazian A. The risk approach in health care; with special reference to maternal and child health, including family planning. Public Health Pap WHO 1984; 76: 113 pp.

Belizán JM, Nardín JC, Carroli G, Campodónico L. Selection of mothers with increased risk of developing low birthweight newborns at a public maternity hospital in Rosario, Argentina. Bull Pan Am Health Organ 1989; 23: 414-423.

Bhuiya A, Wojtyniak B, Karim R. Malnutrition and child mortality: are socioeconomic factors important? J Biosoc Sci 1989; 21: 357-364.

Daga AS, Daga SR, Patole SK. Risk assessment in birth asphyxia. J Trop Pediatr 1990; 36: 34-39.

de Groot ANJA, Slort W, Van Roosmalen J. Assessment of the risk approach to maternity care in a district hospital in rural Tanzania. Int J Gynecol Obstet 1993; 40: 33-37.

Doh AS, Nasah BT, Kamdom-Moyo J. The outcome of labor at the University Teaching Hospital (CHU), Yaounde, Cameroon. Int J Gynecol Obstet 1989; 30: 317-323.

Dujardin B, Clarysse G, Criel B, De Brouwere V, Wangata N. The strategy of risk approach in antenatal care: evaluation of the referral compliance. Soc Sci Med 1995; 40: 529-535.

Fassin D, Jeannée E. Groupes à risque et zones à risque. Forum Mond Santé 1989; 10: 492-495.

Fassin D, Jeannée E. Risk groups and risk areas. World Health Forum 1989; 10: 448-451.

Fiedler JL, Wight JB, Schmidt RM. Risk adjustment and hospital cost-based resource allocation, with an application to El Salvador. Soc Sci Med 1999; 48: 197-212.

Fitzroy JH, Briend A, Faveau V, Huttly SRA, Yunus M, Chakraborty J. The risk approach to intervention in severe malnutrition in rural Bangladesh. Am J Epidemiol 1992; 136: 460-463.

Gillam SJ. Mortality risk factors in acute protein-energy malnutrition. Trop Doct 1989; 19: 82-85.

Gordis L, editor. Epidemiology and health risk assessment. New York: Oxford University Press, 1988: 294 pp. [EB/12101]

Griffin PM, Ryan CA, Makase Nyaphisi, Hargrett-Bean N, Waldman RJ, Blake PA. Risk factors for fatal diarrhea: a case-control study of African children. Am J Epidemiol 1988; 128: 1322-1329.

Gutmacher S. The prevention of health risks in Cuba. Int J Health Serv 1987; 17: 179-189.

Hayes MV. On the epistemology of risk: language, logic and social science. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 35: 401-407.

Hayes MV. The risk approach: unassailable logic? *Soc Sci Med* 1991; 33: 55-70.

Kestler E, Villar J, Bolaños L, Calvert W. Epidemiologic identification of infants with low birth weight in urban areas of Latin America. II: A simplified risk score for early prenatal identification in Guatemala City. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1991; 25: 139-151.

Kielmann AA, Neuvians D, Mtango FDE. Who is the child at risk? *Trop Med Parasitol* 1989; 40: 400-404.

Kofoed PE, Simonsen G. Some perinatal risk factors in a developing country. *East Afr Med J* 1988; 65: 535-540.

Lechtig A. Predicting risk of delivering low birthweight babies: which indicator is better? *J Trop Pediatr* 1988; 34: 34-41.

Louis JP, Albert JP, Defais MF. La mortalité infantile à Djibouti-ville; risques, facteurs et marqueurs de risque. *Méd Trop* 1988; 48: 221-227.

Nasah BT, Leke RJ, Doh AS, Kamdom-Moyo J, Fomulu J, Njikam O. The risk approach for reducing maternal mortality: the Yaounde experience. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1991; 36: 195-201.

Neel NR, Alvarez JO. Maternal risk factors for low birth weight and intrauterine growth retardation in a Guatemalan population. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1991; 25: 152-165.

Sauerborn R, Nougara A, Sorgho G, Bidiga J, Diesfeld HJ. Assessment of MCH services in the district of Solenzo, Burkina Faso. III. Effectiveness of MCH services in detecting of and caring for mothers and children at risk. *J Trop Pediatr* 1989; 35(Suppl.1): 14-17.

Sawaya AL, Amigo H, Sigulem D. The risk approach in preschool children suffering malnutrition and intestinal parasitic infection in the city of Sao Paulo, Brazil. *J Trop Pediatr* 1990; 36: 184-188.

Srilatha V, Aitken IW. A health risk index for assessing PHC coverage in urban India. *Health Pol Plann* 1991; 6: 234-243.

Taylor SM, Hayes M, Frank J, White N. The risk approach in diarrheal disease intervention in Grenada. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 30: 1089-1095.

Tsu VD. Antenatal screening: its use in assessing obstetric risk factors in Zimbabwe. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 1994; 48: 297-305.

Van Roosmalen J. Multiple pregnancy as a risk factor in rural Tanzania. *Trop Geogr Med* 1988; 40: 196-200.

Viegas OAC, Wiknsosastro G, Sahagun GH, Chaturachinda K, Ratnam SS. Safe childbirth needs more than medical services. *World Health Forum* 1992; 13: 59-65.

Viegas OAC, Wiknsosastro G, Sahagun GH, Chaturachinda K, Ratnam SS. Les services médicaux ne garantissent pas à eux seuls une naissance sans risque. *Forum Mond Santé* 1992; 13: 66-72.

Walraven G, Telfer M, Rowley J, Ronsmans C. Maternal mortality in rural Gambia: levels, causes and contributing factors. *Bull World Health Organ* 2000; 78: 603-613.

Wessel H, Bergstrom S, Cnattingius S, Dupret A, Reitmaier P. Evaluation of antenatal risk factors in Cape Verde. *Afr J Health Sci* 1996; 3: 91-95.

Wildschut HIJ, Wiedijk V, Oosting J, Voorn W, Huber J, Treffers PE. Predictors of foetal and neonatal mortality in Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles. A multivariate analysis. *Soc Sci Med* 1989; 28: 837-842.

Supervision

Awan AK, Awan AH, Akhtar R. Medical audit by peer review and competitive self-appraisal as tools for promoting efficiency: a case study in Lahore, Pakistan. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1989; 30: 27-32.

Bhattacharji S, Abraham SS, Muliylil JP, Job JS, John KR, Joseph A. Evaluating community health worker performance in India. *Health Pol Plann* 1986; 1: 232-239.

Comolet TM, Rakotomalala RA, Rasolomahefa D. Evaluation d'un programme de supervision des centres de santé au niveau du district à Madagascar. *Cah Santé* 1997; 7: 103-108.

CUAMM. Supervision-support of rural health units; proceedings of two meetings organized by the Italian Medical Team, Dar Es Salaam, 12 October 1984 and 3 May 1985. Padova: International College for Health Cooperation in Developing Countries (CUAMM), 1985: 111 pp. [SOF.177/11075 M]

El Tom AR, Lauro D, Wesley S, Mubarak N. Innovative approaches to supervision: lessons from the Sudan Community-Based Family Health Project. In: Management issues in health programs in the developing world; selected papers from the twelfth annual international health conference. Washington: National Council for International Health, 1986: 133-148. [SO/10854]

Ennever O, Flash-O'Sullivan L, Smith I, White S. The use of community health aides as perceived by their supervisors in Jamaica. *West Indian Med J* 1988; 37: 131-138.

Fekadu Ayele, Asfaw Desta, Larson C. The functional status of community health agents: a trial of refresher courses and regular supervision. *Health Pol Plann* 1993; 8: 379-384.

Flahault D, Piot M, Franklin A. The supervision of health personnel at district level. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1988: 100 pp. [SOF/11993]

Flahault D, Piot M, Franklin A. La supervision des personnels de santé au niveau du district. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1988: 107 pp. [SOF/11994]

Flahault D, Roemer MI. Leadership for primary health care: levels, functions and requirements based on twelve case studies. *Public Health Pap WHO* 1986; 82: 72 pp.

Flahault D, Roemer MI. Le leadership dans les soins de santé primaires. *Cah Santé Publique OMS* 1986; 82: 85 pp.

Fontaine D. Evaluer les actions de santé dans le tiers-monde. *Enfant Milieu Trop* 1992; 198: 1-65.

Giblin PT. Effective utilization and evaluation of indigenous health care workers. *Public Health Rep* 1989; 104: 361-368.

Gibson PAG, McClelland A. Visit a health centre in a developing country. *Br Med J* 1990; 301: 1034-1036.

Jacobson ML, Labbok MH, Murage AN, Parker RL. Individual and group supervision of community health workers in Kenya: a comparison. In: Management issues in health programs in the developing world; selected papers from the twelfth annual international health conference. Washington: National Council for International Health, 1986: 194-213. [SO/10854]

Kaseje JV, Kaseje DCO, Spencer HC. The training process in community-based health care in Saradidi, Kenya. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol* 1987; 81(Suppl.1): 67-76.

Katz FM, Snow R. Assessing health workers' performance. A manual for training and supervision. *Public Health Pap WHO* 1980; 72: 175 pp.

Katz FM, Snow R. Evaluation des compétences professionnelles des personnels de santé. Guide pour la formation et la supervision. *Cah Santé Publique OMS* 1981; 72: 192 pp.

Larsen JV. Supervision of peripheral obstetrics units. *Trop Doct* 1987; 17: 77-81.

Loevinsohn BP, Guerrero ET, Gregorio S. Improving primary health care through systematic supervision: a controlled field trial. *Health Pol Plann* 1995; 10: 144-153.

Lyles RI, Joiner C. Supervision in health care organizations. New York: Wiley, 1986: 245 pp. [SOF/10722]

Lynch O, Derveeuw M. The impact of training and supervision on traditional birth attendants. *Trop Doct* 1994; 24: 103-107.

McMahon R, Barton E, Piot M. On being in charge: a guide to management in primary health care; 2nd ed. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1992: 472 pp. [SOF/13623]

McMahon R, Barton E, Piot M. Si vous êtes chargé de ...; guide de gestion à l'usage des responsables des soins de santé primaires; 2e éd. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1993: 488 pp. [SOF/16115]

Meyo Menyenga E. Etude de la supervision des tâches couvrant les composantes des soins de santé primaires dans les centres de santé de l'arrondissement d'Endom en République du Cameroun. *Bull Liaison Doc OCEAC* 1995; 28: 48-53.

OMS. Amélioration des prestations des agents de santé communautaires dans les soins de santé primaires. *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1989; 780: 3-55.

OMS. Superviser l'exécution. In: Formation des cadres moyens. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Programme Elargi de Vaccination (PEV), 1988: 56 pp. [HIA/12030]

OMS. Techniques de supervision: cours de formation à l'usage des superviseurs des régions sanitaires. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé, Programme de Lutte contre les Maladies Diarrhéiques (OMS/PLMD), 1988: 9 vols. [UPT/12033]

Pangu KA. Continuous training of medical auxiliary by supervision; methodological results. In: Diesfeld HJ, editor. Health research in developing countries. Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Peter Lang, 1981: 79-86. [SOCA/9480]

Parker BR, Mtango FD, Koda GR, Killewo JJ, Muhondwa EP, Newman JS. A methodology for design, evaluation, and improvement of village health worker supervision schemes in rural Tanzania. In: Management issues in health programs in the developing world: selected papers from the twelfth annual international health conference. Washington: National Council for International Health, 1986: 149-180. [SO/10854]

Srinivasan V. Peer review among district health officers in Maharashtra, India. *Int J Gynecol Obstet* 1989; 30: 33-36.

Valadez J, Vargas W, Diprete L. Supervision of primary health care in Costa Rica: time well spent? *Health Pol Plann* 1990; 5: 118-125.

Walt G. La supervision des accoucheuses traditionnelles qualifiées. *OMS Publ Offset* 1987; 95: 107-117.

Walt G. Supervising trained traditional birth attendants. *WHO Offset Publ* 1986; 95: 96-105.

WHO. Strengthening the performance of community health workers in primary health care. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1989; 780: 3-46.

WHO. Supervisory skills: a training course for health area supervisors. Geneva: World Health Organization, Programme for Control of Diarrhoeal Diseases (WHO/CDD), 1987: 9 vols. [UPT/12032]

WHO. Supervise performance. In: Training for mid-level managers. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Expanded Programme on Immunization (EPI), 1980: 63 pp. [HIA/12029]

Wyffels A, Haegeman F, Dama K. Perception de la supervision par les infirmiers des centres de santé intégrés au Nord-Cameroun (expérience d'un projet Belgo-Camerounais au Nord-Cameroun). *Bull Liaison Doc OCEAC* 1996; 29(4): 30-38.

Urbanization and urban health care

Amélioration des conditions d'hygiène de l'environnement dans les habitats pour faibles revenus; comment définir besoins et priorités au niveau communautaire. OMS Publ Offset 1989; 100: 61 pp.

Atkinson SJ, Cheyne J. Immunization in urban areas: issues and strategies. Bull World Health Organ 1994; 72: 183-194.

Atkinson S, Ngwengwe A, Macwan'gi M, Ngulube TJ, Harpham T, O'Connell A. The referral process and urban health care in sub-saharan Africa: the case of Lusaka, Zambia. Soc Sci Med 1999; 49: 27-38.

Atkinson S, Songsore J, Werna E, editors. Urban health research in developing countries; implications for policy. Wallingford: CAB International, 1996: 195 pp. [SU/15006]

Carrin G, Jancloes M, Jeannée E, Guindo S, Birama Ndiaye, Réveillon M, Stroobant A. The Pikine project in Senegal: fifteen years of experience in financing urban primary health care. In: Carrin G, Verecke M, editors. Strategies of health care financing in developing countries; with a focus on community financing in sub-Saharan Africa. London: Macmillan, 1992: 136-156. (Mooney G, McGuire A, editors. Economic Issues in Health Care). [SOE/13512]

Chaulagai CN. Urban community health volunteers. World Health Forum 1993; 14: 16-19.

Chaulagai CN. Des volontaires de santé communautaire en milieu urbain. Forum Mond Santé 1993; 14: 18-22.

Christensen PB, Karlqvist S. Community health workers in a Peruvian slum area: an evaluation of their impact on health behavior. Bull Pan Am Health Organ 1990; 24: 183-196.

Christensen PB, Karlqvist S. Impacto de los promotores de salud en una zona de barrios pobres de Pucallpa, Perú. Bol Of Sanit Panam 1990; 109: 134-144.

Cutts FT. Strategies to improve immunization services in urban Africa. Bull World Health Organ 1991; 69: 407-414.

Diaz R. Restructuration des services pour atteindre les plus défavorisés. Carn Enfance 1982; 57/58: 143-166.

Donahue JJ. Quelques faits et chiffres sur l'urbanisation dans le Tiers-Monde. Carn Enfance 1982; 57/58: 21-42.

Fassin D. Pauvreté, urbanisation et santé: les inégalités d'accès aux soins dans la banlieue de Dakar. Psychopathol Afr 1987; 21: 155-176.

Fassin D, Jeannée E, Cèbe D, Réveillon M. Who consults and where? Sociocultural differentiation in access to health care in urban Africa. Int J Epidemiol 1988; 17: 858-864.

Fernandes JCL. Agentes de saúde em comunicades urbanas. Cad Saúde Pública 1992; 8: 134-139.

Fosu GB. Access to health care in urban areas of developing societies. *J Health Soc Behav* 1989; 30: 398-411.

Garner P, Harpham T, Annett H. Information support for urban primary health care. *World Health Forum* 1992; 13: 244-249.

Garner P, Harpham T, Annett H. Des systèmes d'information pour les soins primaires en milieu urbain. *Forum Mond Santé* 1992; 13: 265-270.

GTZ. Improving efficiency & quality of health networks in urban areas; workshop documentation, Eschborn, March 12th-17th 1999. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1999: 69+div. pp. [SU/16660]

Harpham T. Urbanization and mental health in developing countries: a research role for social scientists, public health professionals and social psychiatrists. *Soc Sci Med* 1994; 39: 233-245.

Harpham T, Blue I. Linking health policy and social policy in urban settings: the new development agenda. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* 1997; 91: 497-498.

Harpham T, Lusty T, Vaughan P, editors. *In the shadow of the city; community health and the urban poor*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1988: 237 pp. [SU/11801]

Harpham T, Stephens C. Policy directions in urban health in developing countries; the slum improvement approach. *Soc Sci Med* 1992; 35: 111-120.

Harpham T, Stephens C. Urban health in developing countries: from the shadows into the spotlight. *Trop Dis Bull* 1991; 88(8): R1-R35.

Harpham T, Stephens C. Urbanization and health in developing countries. *World Health Stat Q* 1991; 44: 62-69.

Harpham T, Tanner M. *Urban health in developing countries; progress and prospects*. London: Earthscan, 1995: 228 pp. [SU/16914]

Harpham T, Vaughan P, Rifkin S. *Health and the urban poor in developing countries; a review and selected annotated bibliography*. EPC Publ 1985; 5: 76 pp.

Holdsworth G, Garner PA, Harpham T. Crowded outpatient departments in city hospitals of developing countries: a case study from Lesotho. *Int J Health Plann Manag* 1993; 8: 315-324.

Hollnsteiner MR. Politiques urbaines et participation dans les bidonvilles. *Carn Enfance* 1982; 57/58: 43-66.

Jancloes M, Seck B, van de Velden L, Ndiaye B. Financing urban primary health services. *Trop Doct* 1985; 15: 98-104.

Jaramillo J, Pineda C, Contreras G. Atención primaria de salud en zonas urbanas marginales; el modelo de Costa Rica. *Bol Of Sanit Panam* 1984; 97: 189-200.

Jaramillo J, Pineda C, Contreras G. Primary health care in marginal urban areas: the Costa Rican model. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1984; 18: 107-114.

Jeannée E, Salem G. Soins de santé primaires en ville: l'expérience de Pikine au Sénégal. In: *La santé dans le tiers-monde; l'agriculture et l'urbanisation, les conditions de travail, les professionnels de la santé, la médecine traditionnelle, la coopération internationale, les politiques nationales de santé*. Marseille: Prévenir, Coopérative d'Édition de la Vie Mutualiste (CVM), 1986: 81-87. (Lop E, editor. *Cahiers d'Étude et de Réflexion*; 12). [SO/10944]

Leiyu Shi. Health care in China: a rural-urban comparison after socioeconomic reforms. *Bull World Health Organ* 1993; 71: 723-736.

Martin-Prevel Y, Maire B, Delpeuch F. Nutrition, urbanisation et pauvreté en Afrique subsaharienne. *Méd Trop* 2000; 60: 179-191.

McEwan PJM, editor. Aspects of the medical care in the People's Republic of China. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 41: 1041-1201.

Monteiro CA. Urbanization, health and nutrition in developing countries. In: Gross R, Solomons NW, editors. *Tropical urban nutrition; a report of a workshop; proceedings of a workshop held during the XIII International Congress of Nutrition, Brighton, U.K., 22nd August, 1985*. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), 1987: 61-77. (Sonderpublikation der GTZ; 197). [BE/12464]

Mutatkar RK. Public health problems of urbanization. *Soc Sci Med* 1995; 41: 977-981.

OMS. L'hygiène de l'environnement dans l'aménagement urbain; rapport d'un Comité d'Experts de l'OMS. *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1991; 807: 78 pp.

OMS. L'urbanisation et ses incidences sur la santé de l'enfant; possibilités d'action. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1990: 104 pp. [SU/12774]

OMS. Rôle des centres de santé dans le développement des systèmes de santé des villes; rapport d'un groupe d'étude de l'OMS sur les soins de santé primaires dans les zones urbaines. *Sér Rapp Tech OMS* 1992; 827: 43 pp.

OMS. Améliorer la santé en milieu urbain; programme d'action. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), Division du Renforcement des Services de Santé (SHS), 1988: 22 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/88.2).

Rifkin S. Primary health care, community participation and the urban poor: a review of the problems and solutions. *Asia-Pacific J Publ Health* 1987; 1(2): 57-63.

Rossi-Espagnet A, Goldstein GB, Tabibzadeh I. Urbanization and health in developing countries: a challenge for health for all. *World Health Stat Q* 1991; 44: 186-244.

Rossi-Espagnet A, Tabibzadeh I. Strengthening urban health services. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1995: 25 pp. (Current Concerns. SHS Papers; 9 / WHO/SHS/CC/95.1).

Salem G. La santé dans la ville; géographie d'un petit espace dense: Pikine (Sénégal). Paris: Karthala; Paris: Editions de l'ORSTOM, 1998: 360 pp. (Copans J, editor. Collection Hommes et Sociétés). [SU/15732]

Salem G, Jeannée E, editors. Urbanisation et santé dans le Tiers Monde; transition épidémiologique, changement social et soins de santé primaires. Paris: Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération (ORSTOM), 1989: 549 pp. (Collection Colloques et Séminaires). [SU/12388]

Stanton B, Clemens J, Koblinsky M, Khair T. The urban volunteer programme in Dhaka: a community based primary health care and research initiative. Trop Geogr Med 1985; 37: 183-187.

Stephens C, Harpham T. Slum improvement: health improvement? A review of issues in health planning for the urban poor in developing countries with an annotated bibliography. PHP Dep Publ 1991; 1: 84 pp.

Stephens C. The urban environment, poverty and health in developing countries. Health Pol Plann 1995; 10: 109-121.

Tabibzadeh I, Liisberg E. Response of health systems to urbanization in developing countries. World Health Forum 1997; 18: 287-293.

Tabibzadeh I, Liisberg E. Les systèmes de santé des pays en développement face à l'urbanisation. Forum Mond Santé 1997; 18: 300-307.

Tabibzadeh I, Rossi-Espagnet A, Maxwell R. Pleins feux sur les villes; améliorer la santé dans les villes du tiers monde. Genève: Organisation Mondiale de la Santé (OMS), 1991: 183 pp. [SU/12959]

Tabibzadeh I, Rossi-Espagnet A, Maxwell R. Spotlight on the cities; improving health in developing countries. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1989: 174 pp. [SU/12612]

Teissier S, editor. Ville et santé. Cah Santé 1993; 3: 343-413.

UNICEF Quito. Primary health care in slum areas in Guayaquil, Ecuador. Assign Child 1983; 63/64: 115-131.

UNICEF Quito. Soins de santé primaires dans les bidonvilles de Guayaquil, Equateur. Carn Enfance 1983; 63/64: 125-142.

Unterhalter B. The health of the urban black in the South African context. Soc Sci Med 1982; 16: 1111-1117.

Urbanisation and health. S Afr Med J 1991; 79: 413-510.

Wang'ombe JK. Public health crises of cities in developing countries. Soc Sci Med 1995; 41: 857-862.

Waniez P, Brustlein V, O'Neill MM, Rodrigues Hees D. Fonction hospitalière et système urbain au Brésil. *Cah Santé* 2000; 10: 145-153.

WHO. Annotated bibliography on urban health systems 1980-1994. Geneva: World Health Organization, Division of Strengthening of Health Services (WHO/SHS), 1994: 38 pp. (WHO/SHS/DHS/94.4).

WHO. Building a healthy city: a practitioners' guide; a step-by-step approach to implementing healthy city projects in low-income countries. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Operational Support in Environmental Health, Unit of Urban Environmental Health, 1995: 35 pp. (WHO/EOS/95.10).

WHO. Environmental health in urban development; report of a WHO expert committee. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1991; 807: 65 pp.

WHO. Improving urban health; a programme for action. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Strengthening of Health Services (SHS), 1988: 20 pp. (WHO/SHS/NHP/88.2).

WHO. The role of health centres in the development of urban health systems; report of a WHO study group on primary health in urban areas. *Tech Rep Ser WHO* 1992; 827: 38 pp.

WHO. The urban health crisis; strategies for health for all in the face of rapid urbanization. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1993: 80 pp. [SU/14202]

WHO. Urban policies and health status; technical discussions on strategies for health for all in the face of rapid urbanization, May 1991. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1991: 19 pp. (A44/Technical Discussions/3. Background Document).

WHO. Urbanization: a global health challenge; proceedings of a WHO symposium, Kobe, 18-20 March 1996. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1996: 193 pp. (WHO/WCK/SYM/96.1). [SU/15714]

WHO. Urbanization and its implications for child health; potential for action. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), 1988: 80 pp. [SU/12609]

WHO. WHO healthy cities: a programme framework; a review of the operation and future development of the WHO Healthy Cities Programme. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO), Division of Operational Support in Environmental Health, Unit of Urban Environmental Health, 1995: 20 pp. (WHO/EOS/95.11).

Williams BT. Assessing the health impact of urbanization. *World Health Stat Q* 1990; 43: 145-152.

Yach D, Mathews C, Buch E. Urbanisation and health: methodological difficulties in undertaking epidemiological research in developing countries. *Soc Sci Med* 1990; 31: 507-514.

Yunes J, Campos O. Health services in the metropolitan region of Sao Paulo. *Bull Pan Am Health Organ* 1989; 23: 350-356.